

Fuji Integrated Controllers

Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX Series





Control, operation and supervisory integrated controllers

Realizes High-Speed Advanced Machine Control

I/O control with a program capacity of up to 256 K steps and up to 65,536 points enables a suitable system configuration ranging from small through to large scale. 1 ms program scan and I/O refresh are possible. Function and performance distribution are possible in a multi-CPU system configuration with up to 8 CPUs.

Open Network Oriented

Both the hardware and software conform to the IEC61131 international standard for programmable controllers. Compatible with Ethernet, LonWorks, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS-DP, AS-i, and other diverse open networks.

Realizes Integrated Programming Support

Provides an environment in which each support tool can be launched by simply clicking on a device in a network structure diagram or system configuration diagram on a PC. Allows setup of parameters of inverter and servo via SPH and enables remote data monitor operation, thereby eliminating troublesome wiring changes.

Integration of control, information, and communication

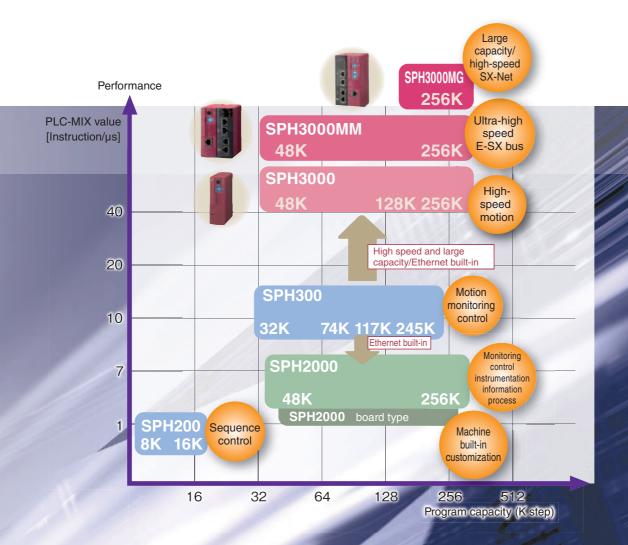
With the aid of an upgraded data processing function, mass memory storage, and a built-in Ethernet function, the SPH is capable of monitoring the operation of production systems and devices and recording operation history and errors in addition to conventional FA control. It thus enables you to use the controller for wider applications of IT-based remote monitoring, maintenance support, and preventive maintenance.

CPU and power supply redundancy can also be achieved in response to the growing demand for higher reliability.

Evolution from the SX bus to the E-SX bus

SPH3000MM/MG

The released E-SX bus has evolved from the SX bus, a system bus. 4096 words of the direct connection I/O capacity or 8 times the previous capacity, 2048 words/ms of the refresh performance or 16 times the previous performance, and 100 Mbps/100 m of the transmission speed and the station-to-station distance, 4 times the previous values, allow the bus to be applied to more complicated and large-scale device and facilities.



Realization of high speculae machine control to be heightened

An opening point

healization the general programming support

SP13000 much pans control and fusion of information/the communication

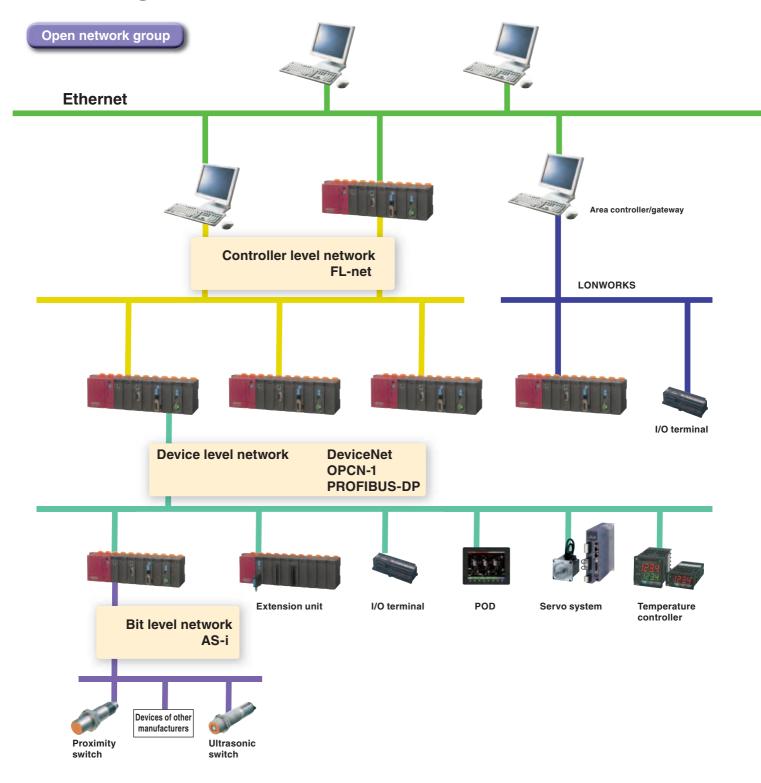
INDEX

- Overview of MICREX-SX series
 Network configuration of SPH
 Features of SPH
 Integrated programmable support
 Basic configuration of SX bus
 12
- MICREX-SX series SPH
 General specifications
 Power supply module
 CPU module
 Base board
 E-SX bus product
 Standard I/O module
- Communication Module 43
 Function and positioning control module 69
 Programming support tool 81
 Dimensions 100
 Ordering informations 107

Product warranty

113

SX Bus Diverse Network Systems Enabling Seamless Access



LONWORKS

Internationally noticeable open network for building management. System configuration as a device with distributed autonomous functions is enabled by the control functions incorporated in site devices. Replacement, update, addition, and removal of site devices can easily be performed.

FL-net (OPCN-2)

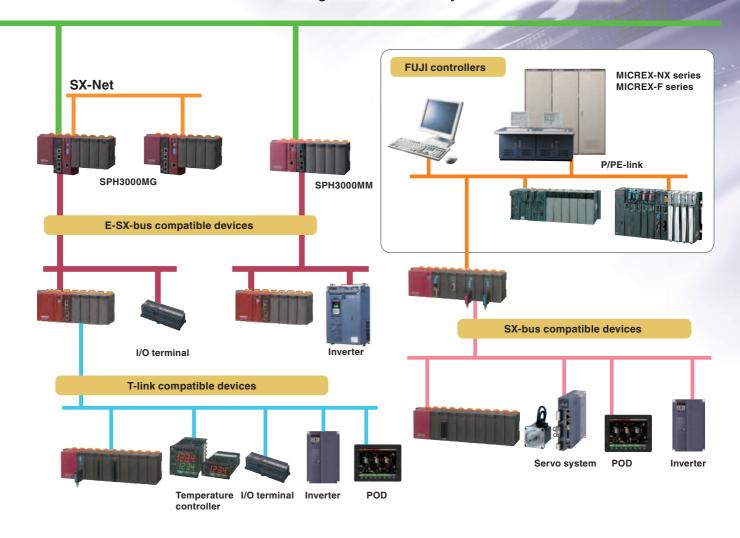
Open network at the FA application type controller level established by the Japan Electrical Manufacturers Association. Allows inter-connection with PLC, CNC, and robots beyond the frame of a single manufacturer. The communication physical layer employs Ethernet.

PROFIBUS-DP

Device-level open network established by the EN50170 European standard. It best suits time-critical applications between an automation system and distributed devices (remote I/O, inverters, etc.).

Original network group

High-speed process and distributed arrangement of the E-SX bus and the SX bus allow seamless connections with control indicators and inverter servos. Various open network systems such from a small-scale application built in a machine to a hierarchical distributed system of large-scale line and facility devices can be constructed.



OPCN-1

Device-level open network established by Japan Electrical Manufacturers Association. Allows connection with PLC and robots using the same signal line beyond the frame of a single manufacturer, very effective in open system improvement and optimization.

DeviceNet

Open device-level network which facilitates inter-connection of control equipment such as PLCs, personal computers, sensors, and actuators. Wiring cost reduction by minimizing wiring, and multi-vendor equipment connection simplify an economical system configuration.

AS-i

Bit level network enacted to IEC62026 and EN50295. AS-i is suitable for distributing intelligent input device such as proximity switch, optoelectronic switch, push button and ultrasonic sensor.

Realizes High-Speed Advanced Machine Control

Ultra-high-speed 1 ms controller

1 ms scan

- Program scan time of 1ms is implemented by increased instruction processing speed.
- Real number operation and high-precision positioning control have been put to practical use by dramatically improved floating-point operation speed.

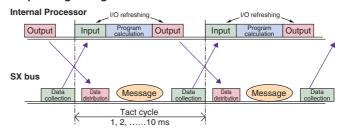
1 ms I/O refreshing

- · 1024 points of I/O is refreshed in 1 ms
- Tact control assures a fixed I/O refresh interval. The I/O refresh cycle can be set to 1 ms, 2 ms, or up to 10 ms, which is suitable for processing requiring strict tact time.
- The minimum tact times of SPH3000MM, SPH300, and SPH2000/SPH3000 can be set at 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, and 1 ms, respectively.

	SPH3000	SPH300	SPH2000	SPH200
Basic instruction LD	9 ns	20 ns	30 ns	70 ns
MOV	8 ns	40 ns	40 ns	140 ns
Floating Operation instruction	88 ns	80 ns	270 ns to	56000 to

^{*} For details on each instruction word's processing speed and tact cycle, see the User's Manual (FEH200).

Operating timing



Tact cycle

E-SX bus

Tact cycle		0.25 ms	0.375 ms	0.5 ms	1 ms	1.5 ms	2 ms
Max. I/O size	4 stations	67 words	256 words	512 words	2048 words	2048 words	4096 words
(Number of I/O stations)	16 stations	-	-	256 words	1024 words	1024 words	1024 words
	32 stations	-	-	-	512 words	2048 words	2048 words
	64 stations	-	-	-	-	512 words	1024 words

SX bus

Tact cycle	0.25 ms	0.375 ms	0.5 ms	1 ms	1.5 ms	2 ms
Max. I/O size	-	-	64 words	128 words	256 words	512 words

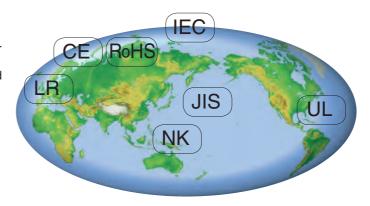
Controller conforms to International Standard

Conforms to IEC 61131 international standard

- Both the hardware and software conform to the IEC 61131 international standard for programmable controllers.
- · The programming language conforms to the IEC 61131-3 international standard.

Conforming to international standard

- · Conforms to the CE marking, UL standards and RoHS directive (conforming one after another) as well as IEC standard.
- It also complies with the NK marine standard (Japan) and the LR (specifications of Lloyd's Register of Shipping, UK).

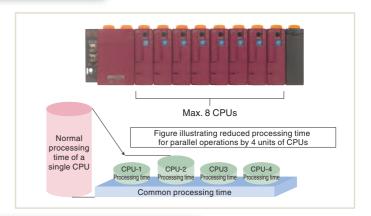




Multi-CPU system applicable to up to 8 CPUs

Parallel processing with up to 8 CPUs (SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000)

 Alleviates the load for each CPU allowing high-speed processing of a large application program. For example, the load can be distributed for advanced processing and sequence control processing with additional CPUs. I/O refresh control is performed automatically even if parallel processing by multiple CPUs is performed.



Redundant System Brings System Safety and Reliability

1:1 warm-standby feature (SPH300/SPH2000)

- This redundancy configuration enables continued operation without system downtime if a CPU fails. (Control may temporarily stop due to fault detection and CPU changeover.)
- The same program is stored in CPUs for the active and backup systems, allowing constant data value equalization.

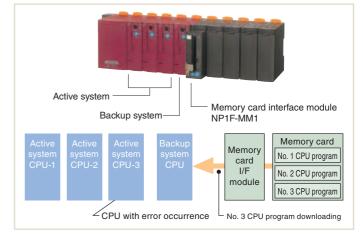


N:1 cold-standby feature (SPH300)

- N:1 backup feature enables reduction of the number of standby system CPUs to one, though when a CPU fails, data retained in the active system and that in the standby system are not equalized.
- Data retained by the active system is not taken over. The backup system CPU performs initial start.



Programs can be intensively controlled by a memory card.
 Programs for N units of systems can be stored on a memory card, which is installed in the memory card interface module for centralized control of the programs. The same processing programs as on the down CPU are downloaded to the backup system CPU.



Note 1: The model that supports SPH2000 is NP1PM-256H.

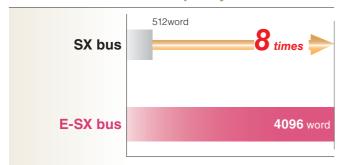
Note 2: For a redundancy configuration buildup with a DC power supply, contact our sales section.

Ultra-high speed E-SX bus

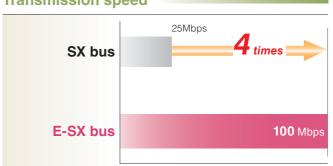
Comparison of functions and performances between the E-SX bus and the SX bus

Function and performance	SPH3000	SPH300	0MM/MG
System bus	SX bus	SX bus	E-SX bus
Direct connection I/O capacity	512 words	512 words	4096 words
Refresh performance	128 words/ms	128 words/ms	2048 words/ms
Transmission speed	25 Mbps	25 Mbps	100 Mbps
Tact fluctuation	100 μs	100 μs	± 1µs or less
Synchronization between stations	None	None	Provided (±1 µs or less)
Distance (between stations/total distance)	25 m/25 m	25 m/25 m	100 m/1 km
Continued operation with the line broken (Loopback)	None	None	Provided

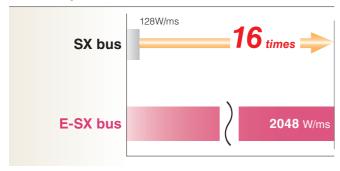
Direct connection I/O capacity



Transmission speed



Refresh performance

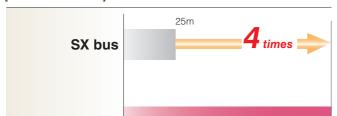


Tact accuracy

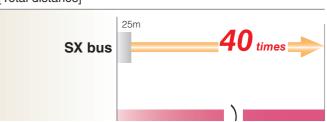


Distance

[Between stations]

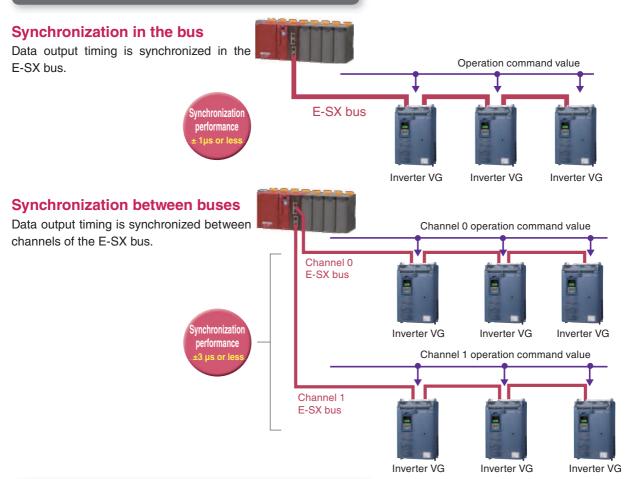


[Total distance]









Connection function of the E-SX bus

Loopback function

Communication is continued by the signal repeater function even when a wire is broken.



Signal bypass function

Even when a power of some devices is not turned on, the communication is continued by the auxiliary power unit.



Improves Programming Development Efficiency

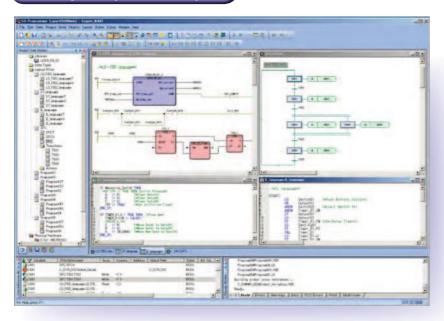
Two Types of Programming Support Tools in Accordance with Development Style

These are Windows-compatible programming support tools conforming to the IEC61131-3 International Standard.

SX-Programmer

Expert (D300win)

Development Efficiency Oriented Support Tools



Usage

Improvement of software development efficiency

Programming in units of POU or worksheets allows the use of the structured design method by which a program is created by dividing it by functionality or process. This method enables multiple designers to divide the program design among them so that a substantial reduction in the program creation time can be achieved.

Programming of the same techniques as those of microcomputers and personal computers

The ST language is similar to the C language so that programs can be created using the same techniques as those of microcomputers and personal computers for complex calculations that are hard to implement using the Ladder language. Programs and circuits that are frequently used can easily be reused by making them FB (function blocks).

Features

Writing in multiple languages

- The Expert (D300win) completely supports five types of program representations specified by the standards.
- It allows the programmer to code the proper combination of representations for the control target.

Supported representations

IL (Instruction List)
LD (Ladder Diagram)
FBD (Function Block Diagram)
ST (Structured Text)
SFC (Sequential Function Chart)

Excellent documentation function

 The documentation preparation function has been substantially improved. Not only can it print drawing numbers, dates, page, and drawing borders, but also company logos and comments.

Simulation function

• This tool enables program test runs using the simulation function built in Expert (D300win), without using the actual unit.

Function module support function/ POD cooperation function

- The Expert (D300win) has implemented function module support and POD cooperation support functions as common support tools.
- The function module support can be operated with the programming supporting tool connecting CPU module.



Standard

Operability Oriented Support Tools



Usage

Ladder operation for on-site maintenance personnel

Supports the full keyboard operations useful for on-site maintenance personnel.

Editing and download can be performed immediately after activation.

Utilization of programming resources

Program and comment resources of the models MICREX-F series and FLEX-PC series of Fuji Electric can be reused. Screens, operability, and programming can be handled as if you were using a personal computer loader with which you are already familiar.

Features

Multi-language support

- $\cdot\;$ The SPH supports not only ladder diagrams but also ST and FBD.
- It allows the programmer to select the proper programming language for the control target.

Intuitive screen operation

- Through guidance display and a command word candidate narrowing-down function based on a keyword search, you can input data without referring to the manual.
- You can select the proper input mode according to the situation from functions such as mouse wheel + click input, keyword search input, and Intellisense function input.

Simulation function

 Provided with built-in Standard, the SPH is capable of testing the operation of programs without using an actual system.

Resume function

- When the SPH starts to run, it automatically displays the position last edited or monitored.
- In online mode, the SPH displays the position last monitored and starts monitoring.
- In offline mode, the SPH displays the position last monitored and enters Edit mode.

Device editor and collation function

- Device information is displayed on a single screen, for example, in the form of a list of the operating states of devices, enabling you to save time in memory management.
- You can display details of different points on programs and edit by referring to collation results.

SX Bus Meets Diverse Demands for System Extension

Basic configuration of SX bus

Ultra-high-speed SX bus preserves distributed installation and expandability up to 254-module direct bus connection.

Distributed placement is enabled by SX buses extended up to 25 m in total.

Up to 25 extension base boards, PODs, and other SX-bus-based devices can be connected within 25 m. (Up to 25.6 km for optical transmission)

Free topology is implemented by T-branches.

Use of T branches allows detailed, distributed installation of the SX bus. Expansion units and diverse equipment arranged in a tree structure can be connected in the optimum way.

SX bus implements connecting max. 254 modules.

The number of modules that can be connected to the SX bus is a max, of 254 units, CPU modules, the communication modules, the positioning modules, the function modules, and the standard I/O modules can be connected up to 254 units.

Type of System Configuration

Limit of modules connected in single configuration

Module Type	Max. connected units
Power supply module	Not limited in the number of power supply modules to be connected.
CPU module	8 units (1 unit for the SPH200)
Processor link module	Total of 8 units of FL-net modules, P/PE-link modules and LE-net/LE-net loop 2 modules. (A total of 2 units of SPH200.)
Type A module	8 units (remote I/O master module)*
Type B module	A total of 16 units including the SX bus communication unit of POD.
Type C module	238 units including Type A and B connected modules (excluding processor link modules and AS-i master module)

Note: For more information, refer to each manual.

Extension mode: Function to extend the total number of input/output words of devices that can be connected to one master module unit from a maximum of 128 words (2048 points) to a maximum of 512 words (8192 points) (extended to a maximum of 510 words for the PROFIBUS-DP master). However, the total number of input/output words for one CPU unit is a max. of 512 words, which is equal to a total of the number of input/output words of the SX bus and that of the remote I/O master module.

I/O extension mode: I/O extension mode: Function to extend, in addition to the extension mode, the total number of input/output words of devices that can be connected to one CPU unit from a max. of 512 words (8192 points) to a max. of 4096 words (65536 points). This mode is used when the total number of input/output words exceeds 512 words by connecting multiple remote I/O mater modules to one CPU unit. (Note that, by using this function, the input/output response time becomes longer in proportion to the number of mounted remote I/O master modules.)

Module Type

Type A	Type B	Type C
· OPCN-1 master module (NP1L-JP1)	· Web module (NP1L-WE1)	
· OPCN-1 slave module (NP1L-JS1)	· Ethernet module (NP1L-ET1)	
· DeviceNet master module (NP1L-DN1)	· FL-net module (NP1L-FL3)	All modules other than
· DeviceNet slave module (NP1L-DS1)	· P-link module (NP1L-PL1)	those of Type A and B
· PROFIBUS-DP master module (NP1L-PD1)	· PE-link module (NP1L-PE1)	* The AS-i master module is
· PROFIBUS-DP slave module (NP1L-PS1)	· LE-net module (NP1L-LE1)	also included in category
· T-link master module (NP1L-TL1)	· LE-net loop2 module (NP1L-LL2)	C.
· T-link slave module (NP1L-TS1)	General purpose communication module (NP1L-RS1/RS2/RS3/RS4/RS5)	
· Remote terminal master/slave module (NP1L-RM1)	· Memory card I/F module (NP1L-MM1)	

No. of connectable base boards/units

Unit for supplying SX bus transmission power	Unit for receiving SX bus transmission power
· Base board (power ON)	· I/O terminal
· SX bus optical converter (external 24 V connected)	· SX bus optical converter (external 24 V not connected)
· SX bus electrical repeater (external 24 V connected)	· MONITOUCH V8 series (POD)
	· PCI-bus-based high performance CPU board (built in personal computer)
	· AC servo FALDIC-α/ALPHA5 series
	- Base board (power OFF) equivalent to 3 units above

Note: Up to 10 units for receiving SX bus transmission power can be continuously connected to each of the IN and OUT connectors of the unit for supplying SX bus transmission power.

Other connection notes

- · Be sure to install the power supply module and at least one module other than the power supply module to the left of each base board.
- Up to 25 base boards including the T-branch unit can be connected.
- Basically, base boards (power supply) in one configuration should be turned ON at one time. However, if it is necessary to turn OFF some base boards (power supply) for application convenience, up to 3 continuous base boards can be turned OFF in one configuration.

Each remote I/O master module has, in addition to the normal mode, the following two modes:

General Specifications14
Power Supply Module15
Features
Power supply specifications
CPU Module
Performance specifications
SPH2000 redundant system
Appearance
Base Board24
Dimension24
E-SX Bus Product25
Digital I/O unit25
Analog I/O unit26
High-speed counter unit
Integrated type interface module27
Auxiliary power supply unit27
Standard I/O module28
Digital input module
Digital output module
Digital I/O module
High-speed digital input module31
Pulse train output built-in digital output module31
Analog input module
Analog output module33
Analog I/O module
Resistance thermometer element input module
Thermo-couple input module
Distributor module
Duplex analog output module
I/O connection of connector-type modules
Terminal relay41
Communication Module
Web module
Ethernet Interface Module44
FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 3 (100 Mbps adaption) Module 45
LONWORKS Interface Module46
LONWORKS Interface Module Support Tool46
P-link/PE-link Module
LE-net/LE-net Loop2 Module
General Purpose Communication Module
General Purpose Communication FB Software for FA Equipment
OPCN-1 Master/Slave/Interface Module
DeviceNet Master/Slave/Interface Module
T-link master/slave/interface module
PROFIBUS-DP Master/Dlave/Interface Module54
I/O Terminal
AS-i Master Module61
S-LINK Master Module62
Remote Terminal Master/Slave Module63
SX Bus Optical Link Module64
SX Bus Electric Repeater Unit
SX Bus Duplication Unit
Optical T-link and P/PE-link Systems
T-link Optical Converter
P/PE-link Optical Converter

Function Module/Positioning Module/ Positioning Control Extension FB	
Memory Card Interface Module	69
Dummy Module	
Multiuse Communication Module	
Flow Meter F/AD Conversion Module	
High-speed Counter Module	
Two-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning	
Control Module	74
Two-axis Pulse Train Multiple Positioning	
Control Module	75
Two-axis Analog Multiple Positioning	
Control Module	76
4-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning	
Control Unit	77
Positioning Control Module Function List	78
Functional Extension FB Software	
Programming Support Tool Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SEDBV3	
SX-Programmer Expert (D300win)	81
Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SWN	
SX-Programmer Standard	
Fuji Integrated Support Tool @E.Integrator	87
OPC-Coordinated Library SX Communication	
Middleware	
SX Instrumentation Package	89
Related Devices	
PCI-Bus-Based SPH300 CPU Board	
PCI-Bus-Based FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 Board	91
PCI-Bus-Based LE-net Loop 2 Board	
Renewal Tool	93
Dimensions	100
Ordering Information	
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	101



KD03-041A

Programmable Controllers MICREX-SX series General Specifications

■General specifications

Item		Specifications		
Physical	Operating ambient temperature	0 to +55°C	IEC 61131-2	
environment	Storage temperature	-25 to +70°C	JIS B 3502	
	Relative humidity	20 to 95%RH (without condensation)		
	Contamination degree	Contamination degree 2 (free from conductive dust)		
Corrosion resistance		o corrosive gas is present, no organic solvent adhesion		
	Operating altitude	Altitude of 2000 m or less (air pressure of 70 kPa or higher during transportation)		
Mechanical	Resistance to vibration	One amplitude: 0.15 mm, constant acceleration: 19.6 m/s², 2 hours for each direction, 6 hours total		
operating condition	Resistance to shock	Peak acceleration: 147 m/s², 3 times for each direction		
Electrical	Electrostatic discharge	Contact discharge ±6 kV	IEC 61000-4-2	
operating		Aerial discharge ±8 kV	JIS C 61000-4-2	
condition	Radiative radio frequency	80 to 1000 MHz 10 V/m	IEC 61000-4-3	
	electromagnetic field	1.4 to 2.0GHz 3 V/m	JIS C 61000-4-3	
		2.0 to 2.7GHz 1V/m		
	Fast transient burst	Power supply line and I/O signal line (AC non-shield line): ±2 kV	IEC 61000-4-4	
		Communication line and I/O signal line (except for AC non-shielded line): ±1 kV	JIS C 61000-4-4	
	Surge	AC power supply: Common mode ±2 kV, normal mode: ±1 kV	IEC 61000-4-5	
		DC power supply: Common mode ±0.5 kV, normal mode: ±0.5 kV	JIS C 61000-4-5	
	Radio frequency electromagnetic field	150 kHz to 80 MHz, 10 V	IEC 61000-4-6	
	Conducted interference		JIS C 61000-4-6	
	Power frequency magnetic field	50 Hz, 30 A/m	IEC 61000-4-8	
			JIS C 61000-4-8	
	Square wave impulse noise	±1.5 kV, 1ns rising edge, 1 µs pulse width, 50 Hz		
Structure		Open Type device (Built-in control panel type)		
Cooling method		Natural cooling		

Power supply module: NP1S-□□

■ Features

- Power supply module redundancy (NP1S-22/NP1S-42)
 Redundancy of the power supply has been realized by
 supplying the power from multiple (up to 3) power supply
 modules. Redundant power supply units allow you to
 improve system reliability.
- Small capacity power supply module (NP1S-81/NP1S-91)
 The use of the 100 V AC or 200 V AC small capacity power supply module (single slot) on a 3-slot and 6-slot basis allows effective use of one slot.



■Power supply specifications

Item	Specifications				
Model	NP1S-22*	NP1S-42	NP1S-81*	NP1S-91*	
Rated input voltage	100 to 120/200 to 240 V AC	24 V DC	200 to 240 V AC	100 to 120 V AC	
Voltage tolerance	85 to 132 V AC, 170 to 264 V AC	19.2 to 30V DC	170 to 264 V AC	85 to 132 V AC	
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz	_	50/60 Hz		
Dropout tolerance	1 cycle or less	10 ms or less	1 cycle or less		
	(Rated voltage, rated load)	(Rated voltage, rated load)	(Rated voltage, rated load)		
AC waveform distortion factor	5% or less	_	5% or less		
Ripple factor tolerance	_	Three-phase full-wave rectification 5% or less	-		
Leakage current	0.25mA or less				
Inrush current	22.5 Ao-p or less (ambient temperature = 25°C not repeated) 150 Ao-p or less 2 ms or less		22.5 Ao-p or less (ambient temperature = 25°C not repeated)		
Power consumption	110 VA or less	45 W or less	50 VA or less	40 VA or less	
Rated output voltage	24 V DC (22.8 to 26.4 V DC)				
Output current	0 to 1.46 A 0 to 0.625 A				
Insulation method	Transducer				
Dielectric strength	2300 V AC, 1 minute	510 V AC, 1 minute	2300 V AC, 1 minute	1400 V AC, 1 minute	
	Between power input terminal and ground	Between power input terminal and ground	Between power input terminal and ground	Between power input terminal and ground	
Insulation resistance	10 M Ω or more with 500 V DC megger				
No. of occupied slots	2 slots 1 slot (specialized for the 3-slot and 6-slot basis)			6-slot basis)	
Alarm output	Relay NC contact output (Monitoring of output ve	oltage: 24 V DC, 0.3 A or less)	None		
Multiple power supply	Compatible (Up to 3 units mountable on the base board.)				
Weight	Approx. 360 g	Approx. 180 g			

*) Note that UL-certified models are different as shown below (the products are the same).

Standard model	UL-certified model
NP1S-22	NP1S-22 A
NP1S-81	NP1S-81 A
NP1S-91	NP1S-91 A

MICREX-SX series CPU Module

CPU module: NP1P□-□□

■ Features

- Ultra-high-speed processing
 Regarding the basic instructions, the CPU module carries
 out ultra-high-speed processing as below:
 SPH3000MG: 6 ns SPH3000/SPH3000MM: 9 ns
 SPH300: 20 ns SPH2000: 30 ns SPH200: 70 ns
- Multi CPU configuration (SPH200 excluded)
 Up to 8 CPUs can be configured. High-speed control is performed through load distribution.
- Redundancy (SPH300/SPH2000)
 1:1 warm-standby feature and N:1 backup feature improves the system safety and reliability.
 (N:1 backup feature is supported only by SPH300.)
- IEC 61131-3
 Complete compliance with the IEC 61131-3 international standard language This enables results of programming to be comprehended worldwide.

■Performance specifications

		SPH300					SPH300EX	
Model		NP1PS-32	NP1PS-32R	NP1PS-74R	NP1PS-117R	NP1PS-245R	NP1PS-74D	
Control system	1	Stored program Cyclic scanning system	(default task), periodi	c task, event task		,	'	
I/O connection	method	Direct connection I/O (S	SX bus), remote I/O (D	eviceNet, OPCN-1, and o	ther remote I/O links)			
I/O control syst	tem	SX bus: Tact synchroniz Remote I/O link: Refresl		at 10-ms fixed intervals (n	ot synchronized with scan)			
CPU		32-bit OS processor, 32	-bit execution process	sor				
Programming la	anguage	IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction SFC element (Sequenti	List), ST language (S	Structured Text), LD langua	age (Ladder Diagram) FBD	language (Function Block [Diagram),	
Instruction execution	Sequence instruction	20 ns or more/instructio						
speed	Applied instruction	40 ns or more/instructio	n					
No. of I/O point	ts	8,192 points						
User memory		97 Kwords		277 Kwords	491 Kwords	1,003 Kwords	277×2+6 Kwords	
Program n	nemory	65,536 words		151,552 words	239,616 words	501,760 words	151,552×2 words	
		32,768 steps		75,776 steps	119,808 steps	250,880 steps	75,776×2 steps	
Data mem		33,792 words		132,096 words	263,168 words	525,312 words	132,096 × 2 + 6,144 words	
	Periodic task: 4 available to each of the b					The tasks shown to the left are available to each of the basic CPU and extension CPU.		
No. of POUs in	n program	2000 (including POUs in	n the library)					
Interface User *2 (CF/S		-	O CF CARD	O CF CARD	O CF CARD	O CF CARD	O CF CARD	
USB	*3	-	0	0	0	0	0	
Ether	rnet *4	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Diagnostic fund	ction	Self-diagnosis (memory	check, ROM sum ch	eck), system configuration	monitoring, module fault m	onitoring		
Security function	on	Set limits to download/u	pload of the projects,	reference, and clear etc.,	by the password.			
Calendar		Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:5 When multi-CPU system						
Battery backup) *6	Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25°C) NP1PS-32/32R: 5 years NP1PS-74R/117R: Approx. 0.3 years NP1PS-245R: Approx. 0.7 years NP1PS-74D: Approx. 0.65 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes Using the optionally available large-capacity battery makes the backup time two to three times longer.						
Memory backu	ip by flash memory							
Memory backu (optional)	ip by user ROM card	Application programs, s	ystem definitions, zip	files, compressed projects	and User's data can be sa	ved in user ROM card (com	pact flash card).	
	d slots	1 slot 2 slots						
No. of occupied	น อเบเอ							
No. of occupied Internal current			s				2 31013	

¹ This depends on each instruction.

USB connector: USB-B type (NP1PS-32R/75D/74R/117R/245R), USB-miniB type (NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H, NP1PU-048E/128E/256E, NP1PUP-048, NP1PU2-048E/256E, NP1PU1-256NE).

^{*2} O: Standard component -: Not equipped

^{*3} Specifications of USB (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.) Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1

- Compatible with USB and user ROM The SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000/SPH3000MM/ SPH3000MG of the USB and user ROM versions with separate formats are offered.
- Large-capacity battery (optionally available) By adding the optional large-capacity battery to SPH300 (74K/117K/245K step), the memory backup time can be extended to a max. of 3.5 years (at 25°C).



SPH2000				SPH200			
NP1PM-48R	NP1PM-48E	NP1PM-256E	NP1PM-256H	NP1PH-08	NP1PH-16	Model	
Stored program Cyclic scanning system (c	default task), periodic task,	event task				Control system	
Direct connection I/O (SX	bus), remote I/O (DeviceN	let, OPCN-1, and other re	emote I/O links)			I/O connection met	hod
SX bus: Tact synchronizate Remote I/O link: Refresh	tion refresh. by a remote master at 10-n	ns fixed intervals (not syr	nchronized with scan)			I/O control system	
32-bit RISC processor				16-bit OS processor, 16-b	oit execution processor	CPU	
IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction L SFC element (Sequential	ist), ST language (Structur Function Chart)	red Text), LD language (L	adder Diagram) FBD langua	age (Function Block Diagra	am),	Programming langu	age
30 ns or more/instruction				70 ns or more/instruction		Sequence instruction	Instruction execution
40 ns or more/instruction				140 ns or more/instruction	n	Applied instruction	speed
8,192 points						No. of I/O points	
193 Kwords		2,561 Kwords		29 Kwords	57 Kwords	User memory	
98,304 words		524,288 words		16,384 words	32,768 words	Program memory	
49,152 steps		262,144 steps		8,192 steps	16,384 steps		
99,328 words		2,098,176 words		13,312 words	25,600 words	Data memory	
	UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE	, TOD, DT, STRING, WO	RD, DWORD			Available basic data	
Default tasks (Cyclic scar Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4	nning): 1 o to 4 in total					Number of tasks	*2
2000 (including POUs in	the library)					No. of POUs in prog	gram
O CF CARD	O CF CARD	O CF CARD	O CF CARD	ROM for SPH200	ROM for SPH200	User ROM card (CF/SD)	Interface *2
0	0	0	0	-	-	USB	*3
-	0	0	O *5	-	-	Ethernet	*4
Self-diagnosis (memory of	check, ROM sum check), s	ystem configuration moni	toring, module fault monitor	ing		Diagnostic function	
Set limits to download/up	load of the projects, referen	nce, and clear etc., by the	e password.			Security function	
	9:59 Precision: 27sec/moni is used, time is synchronize			Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27 seconds/month		Calendar	
Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25°C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes			Backup range: Application program system definition, ZIP file, data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25°C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes		Battery backup	*6	
			Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the user ROM card.		Memory backup by	flash memory	
Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card).				n Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved.		Memory backup by (optional)	user ROM card
1 slot						No. of occupied slo	ts
24 V DC, 200 mA or less				24 V DC, 85 mA or less		Internal current con	sumption
Approx. 220 g				Approx. 170 g		Weight	
Indian Telegraphic Control of the Co							

The Ethernet interface is 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX.

Ethernet interface is 10 Base-1/100 Base-TX.

Ethernet interface is for equalization only during redundancy, so it is not available for general-purpose communications. Backup time (25°C) when using the optionally available large-capacity battery:

NP1PS-74R: Approx. 3.5 years

NP1PS-117R: Approx. 3.5 years

NP1PS-245R: Approx. 2 years

NP1PS-74D: Approx. 1.75 years

MICREX-SX series **CPU Module**



■Performance specifications

		SPH3000			SPH3000MM		SPH3000MG	
Model		NP1PU-048E	NP1PU-128E	NP1PU-256E	NP1PU2-048E	NP1PU2-256E	NP1PU1-256NE	
Control sys	stem	Stored program Cyclic scanning system	(default task), periodic ta	ask, event task				
/O connec	ction method	Direct connection I/O (S	SX bus), remote I/O (Devi	ceNet, OPCN-1, and other	remote I/O links)			
/O control	system	SX bus: Tact synchroniz Remote I/O link: Refres synchronized with scan	h by a remote master at 1	10-ms fixed intervals (not		chronization refresh. synchronization refresh. by a remote master at 10	I-ms fixed intervals (not	
CPU		32-bit RISC processor			32-bit RISC processor ×	3	32-bit RISC processor × 2	
Programmi	ing language	IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction SFC element (Sequent	List), ST language (Stru	ctured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD lan	guage (Function Block Dia	agram),	
Instruction execution	Sequence instruction	9 ns or more/instruction	1				6 ns or more/instruction	
speed	Applied instruction	8 ns or more/instruction	1				5 ns or more/instruction	
No. of I/O p		8,192 points	,		139,264 points		73,728 points	
SX bu		8,192 points			T			
	bus0/E-SX bus1	-	1		65,536/65,536 points	T	65,536 points	
Jser mem		353 Kwords	1,281 Kwords	2,561 Kwords	1234.5 Kwords	5650.5 Kwords	2,889.5 Kwords	
Progra	am memory	98,304 words	262.144 words	524,288 words	196,608 words	1,048,576 words	524,288 words	
		49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	98,304 steps	524,288 steps	262,144 steps	
S	SX bus	98,304 words	262,144 words	524,288 words	-			
		49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	-	I	I	
E	E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1	-			98,304/98,304 words	524,288/524,288 words	524,288 words	
		-	1 0 4 0 0 0 0	0.000.470	49,152/49,152 steps	262,144/262,144 steps	262,144 steps	
	memory SX bus	263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words	1,067,520 words	4,737,536 words	2,434,560 words 132.096 words	
_	E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1	263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words	132,608 words 467,456/467,456 words	132,608 words 2,302,464/2,302,464 words	2,302,464 words	
Available b	pasic data type *1	BOOL, INT. DINT. UINT	. UDINT. REAL. TIME. D	ATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WO	ORD. DWORD	1111111		
Number of	•	SX bus Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4 Up to 4 in total			E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1 Default tasks (Cyclic sca Periodic task :4 Event tasks :4 Up to	E-SX bus 0 Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Up to Event tasks : 4 in total		
lo. of POL	Js in program	2000 (including POUs in the library)						
	Jser ROM card CF/SD)	O SD memory card	•					
U	JSB *3	0						
E	Ethernet *4	0						
iagnostic	function	Self-diagnosis (memory	check, ROM sum check), system configuration mor	nitoring, module fault monit	oring		
Security fu	ınction	Set limits to download/upload of the projects, reference, and clear etc., by the password.						
Calendar			59:59 Precision: 27sec/m n is used, time is synchro					
Battery backup		Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25°C) NP1PU-048E/128E/256E: 5 years NP1PUP-048: 5 years NP1PU2-048E/256E: 5years NP1PU1-256NE: 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes						
Memory ba	ackup by flash memory		•	P files can be saved in the f				
Memory bacard (optio	ackup by user ROM onal)	Application programs, s	system definitions, zip files	s, compressed projects and	User's data can be saved	in user ROM card (compa	act flash card).	
No. of occu	upied slots	1 slot	<u> </u>		2 slots			
	irrent consumption	24 V DC, 200 mA or les	ss	,	24 V DC 360 mA		24 V DC 650 mA	
Weight		Approx. 220 g			Approx. 420 g		Approx. 450 g	

This depends on each instruction.

SPH3000MM contains one SX bus and two E-SX buses. The number of tasks available to each of these buses is shown in the table.

SPH3000MG contains one SX bus and one E-SX bus. The number of tasks available to each of these buses is shown in the table. Specifications of USB (The USB) is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.)

Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1

USB connector: USB-B type (NP1PS-32R/74D/74R/117R/245R), USB-miniB type (NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H, NP1PU-048E/128E/256E, NP1PUP-048, NP1PU2-048E/256E, NP1PU1-256NE).

The Ethernet interface is 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX (SPH3000, SPH3000PN, SPH3000MM, SPH3000MG)

■ Performance specifications (user memory detail)

		SPH300					SPH300EX
Model		NP1PS-32	NP1PS-32R	NP1PS-74R	NP1PS-117R	NP1PS-245R	NP1PS-74D
User memory		97 Kwords		277 Kwords	491 Kwords	1,003 Kwords	277×2+6 Kwords
Program	am memory	65,536 words		151,552 words	239,616 words	501,760 words	151,552×2 words
		32,768 steps		75,776 steps	119,808 steps	250,880 steps	75,776 × 2 steps
Data m	memory	33,792 words		132,096 words	263,168 words	525,312 words	132,096 × 2 + 6,144 words
	I/O memory	512 words					512×2 words
	Non-retain memory	8,192 words		32,768 words	131,072 words	262,144 words	32,768 × 2 words
	Retain memory	4,096 words		16,384 words	32,768 words	130,048 words	16,384 × 2 words
	User FB memory	4,096 words	4,096 words		32,768 words	66,560 words	16,384 × 2 words
	System FB memory	16,384 words	16,384 words		65,536 words		
	Edge detection	1,024 points	1,024 points		4,096 points		
	Counter	256 points		1,024 points			1,024 x 2 points
	Integrating timer	128 points		512 points			512 x 2 points
	Timer	512 points		2,048 points			2,048 x 2 points
	Others	8,192 words		32,768 words			32,768 × 2 words
	System memory	512 words					512 x 2 words
Common memory -		-					6,144 words

	SPH2000				SPH200		
Model	NP1PM-48R	NP1PM-48E	NP1PM-256E	NP1PM-256H	NP1PH-08	NP1PH-16	
User memory	193 Kwords		2,561 Kwords		29 Kwords	57 Kwords	
Program memory	98,304 words		524,288 words		16,384 words	32,768 words	
	49,152 steps		262,144 steps		8,192 steps	16,384 steps	
Data memory	99,328 words		2,098,176 words		13,312 words	25,600 words	
I/O memory	512 words						
Non-retain memory	65,536 words	65,536 words		1,703,936 words		8,192 words	
Retain memory	8,192 words	8,192 words		237,568 words		4,096 words	
User FB memory	8,192 words	8,192 words		73,728 words		4,096 words	
System FB memory	16,384 words	16,384 words		81,920 words		8,192 words	
Edge detection	1,024 points	1,024 points		5,120 words		512 points	
Counter	256 points		1,280 words		64 points	128 points	
Integrating timer	128 points		640 words		32 points	64 points	
Timer	512 points		2,560 words		128 points	256 points	
Others	8,192 words		40,960 words		2,048 words	4,096 words	
System memory	512 words	512 words					
Common memory	-						

Note: Area sizes of the non-retain memory, the retain memory, the user FB memory and the system FB memory can be changed.

Programmable Controllers MICREX-SX series CPU Module

■Performance specifications (user memory detail)

			SPH3000			3000MM		SPH3000MG
el		NP1PU-048E	NP1PU-128E	NP1PU-256E	NP1PU2-048E	NP1PU2-256E	NP1PU1-256N	
memory	/		353 Kwords	1,281 Kwords	2,561 Kwords	1234.5 Kwords	5650.5 Kwords	2,889.5 Kwords
Program	m memory		98,304 words	262,144 words	524,288 words	196,608 words	1,048,576 words	524,288 words
			49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	98,304 steps	524,288 steps	262,144 steps
	SX bus		98,304 words	262,144 words	524,288 words	-		
			49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	-		
	E-SX bus (0	-			98,304 words	524,288 words	
			-			49,152 steps	262,144 steps	
	E-SX bus	1	-			98,304 words	524,288 words	-
			-			49,152 steps	262,144 steps	-
Data m	nemory		263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words	1,067,520 words	4,737,536 words	2,434,560 word
	SX bus		263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words	132,608 words		132,096 words
	I/O r	nemory	512 words	<u>'</u>	<u>'</u>			'
	Non	-retain memory	98,304 words	786,432 words	1,703,936 words	65,536 words		
	Reta	ain memory	40,960 words	122,880 words	237,568 words	65,536 words		
	Use	r FB memory	40,960 words	57,344 words	73,728 words	-		
		em FB memory	81,920 words		<u>'</u>	-		
		Edge detection	5,120 points			-		
		Counter	1,280 points			-		
		Integrating timer	640 points			-		
		Timer	2,560 points			-		
		Others	40,960 words			-		
	Syst	em memory	512 words					
		nmon memory	-			512 words		-
	E-SX bus (-	-		467,456 words 2,302,464 words		
		nemory	-	_		4,096 words		
		-retain memory	-			98,304 words	1,703,936 words	
		ain memory	-	_		40,960 words 237,568 words		
		r FB memory	_			172,032 words 204,800 words		
		em FB memory	_			147,456 words	204,000 Words	
		Edge detection	_			10,240 points		
		Counter				6,144 points		
		Integrating timer	-			1,024 points		
		Timer	-			6,144 points		
		Others	-			45,056 words		
	Cuet		-					
	E-SX bus	em memory	-			4,608 words 467,456 words	2,302,464 words	I-
		nemory	-			4,096 words	2,302,404 WOIGS	1-
			-				1,703,936 words	+
		-retain memory ain memory	-			98,304 words 40,960 words	237,568 words	-
								-
		r FB memory	-			172,032 words	204,800 words	-
	Syst	em FB memory	-			147,456 words		-
		Edge detection	-			10,240 points		-
		Counter	-			6,144 points		-
		Integrating timer	-			1,024 points		-
		Timer	-			6,144 points		-
		Others	-			45,056 words		-
	Syst	em memory	-			4,608 words		-

Note: Area sizes of the non-retain memory, the retain memory, the user FB memory and the system FB memory can be changed.

Relevant model: NP1PM-256H

5PH2000 redundant system

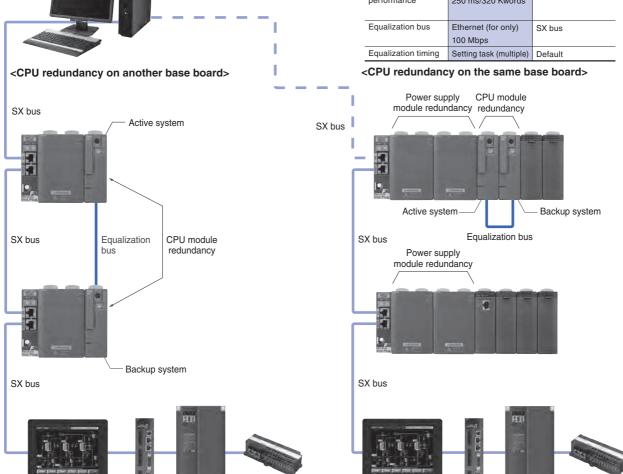
■ Features

- Mass equalization data
 Up to 320 Kwords of data can be equalized.
- High-speed transmission through dedicated equalization bus 100 Mbps dedicated equalization bus transmits the equalization data. Also, as a connection cable, a commercially available LAN cable (shielded category 5, cross connect cable) is used.
- Module exchangeable during running CPU
 A failed CPU module can be exchanged without stopping the system by using a hot pluggable base board.
- ■System configuration example

- Redundant multi-CPU system enabled
 Up to 4 multi-CPUs can be used for redundancy in multi-CPU (distributed processing) systems.
- Easy equalization setting Equalization area can be set up on a per-FB instance basis in addition to on a per-variable basis.
- System configuration with standard modules enabled Standard modules allow you to construct systems such as power supplies, base boards and I/O modules.

Comparing SPH redundancy performance

	SPH2000	SPH300
	NP1PM-256H	NP1PS-□□
Max. equalization	320 Kwords	8 Kwords
capacity		
Equalization	20 ms/8 Kwords	200 ms/8 Kwords
performance	250 ms/320 Kwords	
Equalization bus	Ethernet (for only)	SX bus
	100 Mbps	
Equalization timing	Setting task (multiple)	Default



<Operation overview>

- CPU module redundancy
 SPH2000 supports "1:1 redundancy" which allows you to equalize the data and continue operation without stopping the system.
 Data equalization rate is up to 320 Kwords/250 ms (equalization bus transmission rate: 100 Mbps) using dedicated "equalization bus."
- Power supply module redundancy
 When two power supply modules are mounted on the same base board, the power supply modules run in parallel, and each module supplies 50% of the electric power.

When an error occurs in one of the power supply modules, the normally running power supply module supplies 100% of the electric power.

MICREX-SX series CPU Module

SX-Net system of SPH3000MG

SX-Net is a controller level network based on gigabit Ethernet. It allows high-speed large-capacity communications.

■Features

- Large scale
 The network enables 126 nodes to be connected per system.
- Large capacity
 The network allows 128 Kwords (2,048 blocks in total in the unit of 64 words) as common memory space per system.
- High speed
 The settable shortest network scan interval is 0.5 ms
 (0.5 ms steps, up to 30 ms).

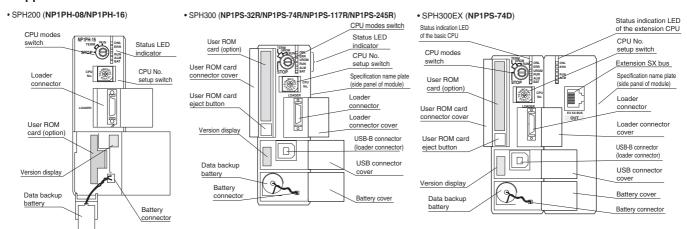
■SX-Net specifications

Item		Specifications		
No. of conne	ectable modules	126 units		
Station num	ber setting range	1 to 126		
Scan interva	ll .	0.5 ms to 30 ms (0.5 ms steps) (This depends on the number of connected modules, distance, total data quantity, and the number of hubs.)		
Common	1-slot transmission size	512 W		
memory function	1-slot transmission time	30 us		
Turiction	Maximum number of slots	256 slots		
	Data area size	128 KW (64 * 2048 blocks)		
	Area definition	64 W fixed-block selection method		
	Unit of data guarantee	Unit of station occupation		
	Area update timing	At the time of each scan (Batch transfer of area data)		
Message	Туре	Unicast message (1 to 1)		
function		Broadcast message (1 to N)		
	Size	1024 bytes		

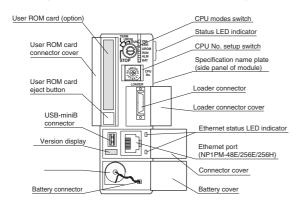
■System configuration example



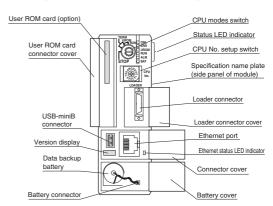
Appearance



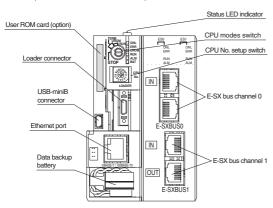
• SPH2000 (NP1PM-48R/NP1PM-48E/NP1PM-256E/NP1PM-256H)



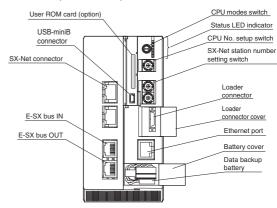
• SPH3000 (NP1PU-048E/NP1PU-128E/NP1PU-256E)

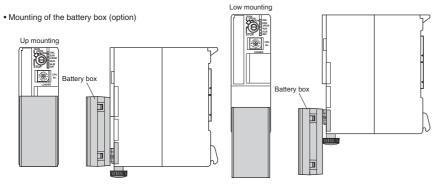


• SPH3000MM (NP1PU2-048E/NP1PU2-256E)



• SPH3000MG (NP1PU1-256NE)





Note 1: Note that, if the battery box is up-mounted, the loader cannot be connected.

Note 2: No battery box can be mounted on SPH200 (NP1PH-08/NP1PH-16), SPH300 (NP1PS-32/ NP1PS-32R), SPH2000 (NP1PM-48R/NP1PM-48E/ NP1PM-256E/NP1PM-256H), SPH3000 (NP1PU-048E/ NP1PU-256E), SPH3000MM (NP1PU2-048E/NP1PU2-256E), and SPH3000MG (NP1PU1-256E).

MICREX-SX series **Base Board**

Base board: NP1B□-□□

Name		Model	Max. no. of modules	Internal current consumption	Weight	Remarks
Standard base board	Base board 3 slots	NP1BS-03	2 (Not include a power supply)	35 mA or less	Approx. 250 g	SX bus 3 slots, processor bus 2 slots
	Base board 6 slots	NP1BS-06	5 (Not include a power supply)	45 mA or less	Approx. 420 g	SX bus 6 slots, processor bus 4 slots
	Base board 8 slots	NP1BS-08	6 (Not include a power supply)	50 mA or less	Approx. 540 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 11 slots	NP1BS-11	9 (Not include a power supply)	60 mA or less	Approx. 720 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	NP1BS-13	11 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 840 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
High-performance base board	Base board 13 slots	NP1BP-13	11 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 840 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots
Standard base board with	Base board 8 slots	NP1BS-08S	6 (Not include a power supply)	60 mA or less	Approx. 550 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
station number setting switch	Base board 11 slots	NP1BS-11S	9 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 730 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	NP1BS-13S	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
High-performance base board	Base board 13 slots	NP1BP-13S	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots
with station number setting switch						
Standard hot plug base board	Base board 8 slots	NP1BS-08D	6 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 550 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
with station number setting switch	Base board 11 slots	NP1BS-11D	9 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 730 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	NP1BS-13D	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
Station number setting switch incorporated	Base board 13 slots	NP1BP-13D	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots
high-performance hot plug base board						

Note: Mount a power supply module, plus not less than one module, onto the base board.

Make sure to always mount the power supply module at the left side of the base board.

A high-performance base board is used when configuring the system, such as one with multi-CPUs and redundancy, and it uses a processor bus heavily.

Modules which use the processor bus are as follows:

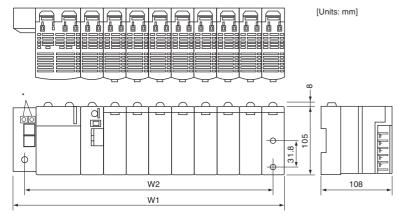
CPU module

- FL-net module

- P-link/PE-link module

- LE-net related module

Dimension



^{*} Station number setting switch Incorporated in base board with the station number setting switch

No. of slots	W1	W2
3	133 mm	115 mm
6	238 mm	220 mm
8	308 mm	290 mm
11	413 mm	395 mm
13	483 mm	465 mm

Note: When the connector is mounted, the depth is a max. of 195.3mm.

The bracket is already mounted on the base board.

E-SX bus product











Digital input unit

Analog input unit

High-speed counter

Integrated type interface module

Auxiliary power supply unit

■Digital input/output unit

It is a separate mounting type I/O unit that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

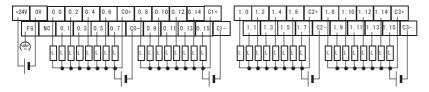
Digital input unit

Digital Input al	
Item	Specifications
Model	NU2X3206-W
Input method	Sink/source in common use 32-point (8-point common x 4 circuits)
Input voltage	Rating: 24 V DC, max. acceptable: 30 V DC, Acceptable ripple rate: 5% or less
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)
Rated current	7 mA (at 24 V DC)
Standard operation	OFF→ON: 15-30 V
range	ON→OFF: 0-5 V
Input delay time	OFF to ON: 25 µs or less (hard filter time) + (soft filter time)
	ON to OFF: 75 µs or less (hard filter time) + (soft filter time)
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block
Internal current consumption	Operating: 260 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	240 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)
Weight	Approx. 430 g

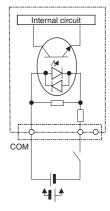
Digital output unit

Digital output and				
Item	Specifications			
Model	NU2Y32T09P6			
Output method	Transistor sink 32 points (8-point common x 4 circuits)			
Output voltage	Rating: 24 V DC, Allowable: 10.8 V to 30 V DC			
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)			
Max. load current	0.6 A/ point 4 A/ common			
Output delay time	OFF to ON: 10 µs or less			
	ON to OFF: 200 µs or less			
Output protection	Overload protection: built-in fuse (common unit 4 fuses)			
	Surge suppression: Varistor (total 32 points)			
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation			
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block			
Internal current consumption	Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA			
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	240 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)			
Weight	Approx. 410 g			

• Example external connection of digital input

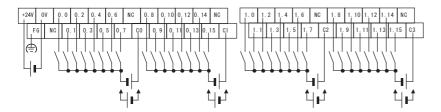


· Internal circuit diagram of digital input

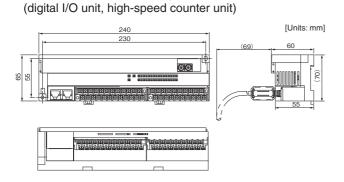


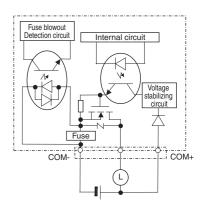
• Example external connection of digital output

• Outline dimensional drawing



• Internal circuit diagram of digital output





MICREX-SX series E-SX Bus Product

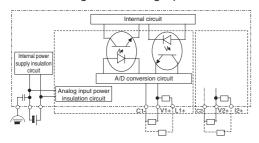
■Analog input/output unit

It is a separate mounting type analog unit that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

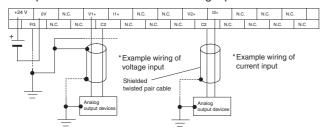
· Analog input unit

Item	Specifications									
Model	NU2AXH2-MR			_						
Input format	Multi-range 2 ch	fulti-range 2 channels								
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)									
Signal range	0 to 10V	to 10V -5 to +5V -20 to +20mA 0 to 20mA								
	0 to 5V -10 to +10V 4 to 20mA									
	1 to 5V									
Digital converted value (INT type)	0 to 20000	20000 -20000 to +20000 0 to								
Resolution	15 bits									
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.R. (T	a = 23°C ±5°C), set	ting moving averag	e for 8 data or more						
Converting speed	25 µs/2 channels	S								
Insulation method	Between analog in	put terminal and FG:	Photocoupler and t	ransformer insulated						
	Between analog	input terminal an	d channel: Transf	ormer insulated						
External connections	Detachable M3	screw terminal blo	ock							
Internal current consumption	Operating: 300 n	nA or less, Bypas	sing: 93 mA							
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	165 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)									
Weight	Approx. 360 g									

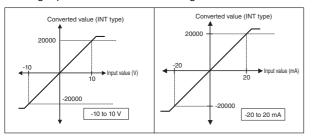
· Internal circuit diagram of analog input



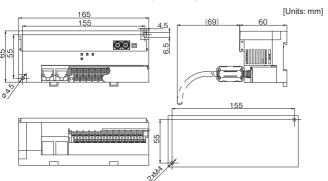
• Example external connection of analog input



· Analog input unit characteristic diagram



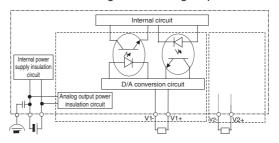
• Outline dimensional drawing (analog I/O units)



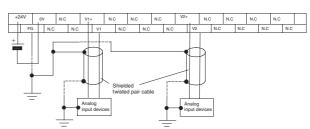
Analog output unit

7 trialog outpu	WI III											
Item	Specifications	3										
Model	NU2AYH2V-N	/IR										
Output format	Voltage multi-	Voltage multi-range 2 channels										
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)											
Signal range	-10 to +10 V	-5 to +5 V	0 to 10 V	0 to 5 V	1 to 5 V							
Digital converted value (INT type)	-20000 to +20	20000 to +20000 0 to 20000										
Max. resolution	0.5 mV	0.25 mV	0.5 mV	0.25mV	0.2mV							
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.	R. (Ta = 23°C:	±5°C)									
Converting speed	25 µs/2 chan	nels										
Insulation method	Between ana transformer in		ninal and FG:	Photocoupler	and							
	Between ana	log output terr	minal and char	nnel: Transforn	ner insulated							
External connections	Detachable M	13 screw termi	nal block									
Internal current consumption	Operating: 30	0 mA or less,	Bypassing: 93	B mA								
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	165 x 65 x 60	(except DIN r	ail mounting p	rotrusions)								
Weight	Approx. 350 g											

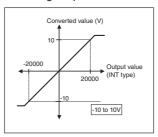
· Internal circuit diagram of analog output



• Example external connection of analog input



• Analog output unit characteristic diagram

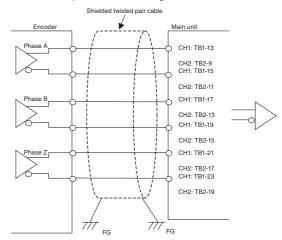


■High-speed counter unit

It is a separate mounting type high-speed counter that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

Item	Specifications							
Model	NU2F-HC2							
Input format	90-degree phase	difference, 2-pha	se signal, 2-chanr	nel				
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)						
Signal type	Differential input Open collector Open collector Open collector							
Rated voltage	5 V DC	5 V DC	12 V DC	24 V DC				
Response frequency	MHz 250KHz							
Max. input frequency	4 Mbps	4 Mbps 1 Mbps						
Counting range	Signed 32-bit bin	ary (-2147483648	to +2147483647)					
Counting operation mode	Linear/ring opera Z phase detection		on, preset operation	on latch operation,				
Insulation method	Photocoupler ins	ulation						
External connections	Detachable M3 s	crew terminal bloc	k					
Internal current consumption	Operating: 250 m	A or less, Bypass	ing: 93mA or less	;				
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	240 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)							
Weight	Approx. 500 g							

· Differential input section wiring

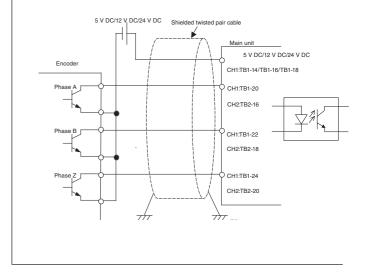


■Integrated type interface module

It can be mounted on the conventional SPH base board so that the SX bus connection device which is controlled by this module can be used as a module on the E-SX bus.

Item	Specifications
Model	NP1L-RU1
No. of connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration
SX bus control	SX bus system control of self-administration station
SX bus tact period	1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5 (default)
	6, 7, 8, 9, 10 ms
Extension SX bus	Max. 512 words (I/O extension disallowed)
SX bus controllable module	Direct connection I/O module, POD, inverter, servo (CPU module, communication module and remote I/O module not allowed)
Date exchange	I/O data and messages between the higher-level E-SX bus and the lower-level SX bus
Fail-soft-RAS	RAS degeneracy administration of the SX bus system of the self-administration station
	Notification to the high-level E-SX bus
USB loader connection	Connection of the program support tool
Module-connectable base	Standard and high-performance base board: NP1B□-□□
board	Base board with the station number setting function: NP1B□-□□S
	(Base with the live wire removal function: NP1B□-□□D not allowed)
Internal current consumption	360 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 420 g

· Open collector input section wiring

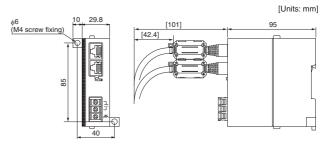


Auxiliary power supply unit

It is a separate mounting auxiliary unit to supply 24 V DC to the E-SX bus cable and to connect 5 or more units which are compatible with the E-SX bus to the E-SX bus connector of the CPU module.

Item	Specifications						
Model	NU2V-PA1						
No. of connectable	flax. of 10 units on the E-SX bus (Max. of 8 m between main units)						
modules	This one unit for 5 E-SX bus devices as a guide						
Rated input voltage	24 V DC (external power supply is used)*1						
Voltage tolerance	22.8 V DC to 27 V DC						
Overcurrent detection	When an overcurrent is detected, the 24 V DC supply is stopped.						
	To restart the power supply, press the reset switch.						
Internal current consumption	No load: 70 mA or less, 10 units connected: 1 A or less						
Dimensions (W x H x D) in mm	50 × 95 × 95						
Weight	Approx. 150 g						

*1 Use a switching power supply (UL-specified product) of 24 V DC and 1.1 A for an external power supply. Outline drawing of auxiliary power unit



MICREX-SX series Standard I/O module

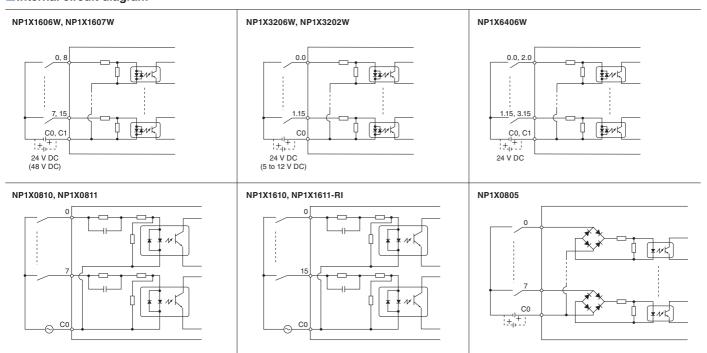
Digital input module: NP1X□

■Performance specifications

Model	Input	No. of input	Rated voltage	Rated	Standard ope	ration range	Input delay	time	Insulation	Status	No. of points/		Internal current	Weight
	format	points		current	OFF→ON	OFF→ON	OFF→ON	OFF→ON	method	indication	common	connections	consumption (24 V DC)	
NP1X0805 *	DC input,	8 points	110 V DC	5 mA	80 to 140 V	0 to 22 V	1 to 1 ms, 3	3 to 3 ms	Photocoupler	LED	8 points x 1	Terminal	35 mA or less	Approx. 300 g
NP1X1606-W	sink/source	16 points	24 V DC	7 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V	3 to 10 ms,	10 to 10 ms	insulation ON	indication	8 points x 2	block	35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1X1607-W			48 V DC	5 mA	34 to 60 V	0 to 10 V	30 to 30 ms,	100 to 100 ms	to OFF				35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1X3206-W		32 points	24 V DC	4 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V	Variable by	,			32 points x 1	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X3202-W			5 to 12 V DC	3 to 9 mA	3.5 to 13.2 V	0 to 1 V	parameter	setting					50 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X6406-W		64 points	24 V DC	4 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V					32 points x 2		85 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1X0810	AC input	8 points	100 to 120 V AC	10 mA	80 to 132 V	0 to 20 V	Approx.	Approx.			8 points x 1	Terminal	35 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X1610		16 points					10 ms	10 ms			16 points x 1	block	40 mA or less	Approx. 170 g
NP1X0811		8 points	200 to 240 V AC		160 to 264 V	0 to 40 V					8 points x 1		35 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X1611-RI		16 points		7 mA				Approx. 30 ms			16 points x 1		40 mA or less	Approx. 180 g

^{*} NP1X0805 occupies two slots of the base board.

■Internal circuit diagram

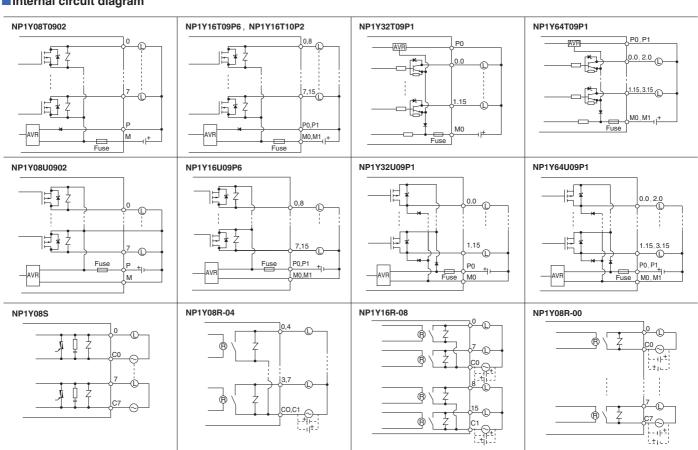


Digital output module: NP1Y□

■ Performance specifications

Model	Output	No. of	Rated	Max. loa	d current	Output dela	y time	Insulation	Status	No. of points/	Surge	External	Internal current	Weight
	format	output points	voltage	1 point	Common	OFF→ON	ON→OFF	method	indication	common	protection	connections	consumption (24 V DC)	
NP1Y08T0902	Transistor	8 points	12 to	2.4 A	8 A	1 ms or less	1 ms or less	Photocoupler	LED	8 points x 1	Varistor	Terminal block	20 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1Y16T09P6	output sink	16 points	24 V DC	0.6 A	4 A			insulation	indication	8 points x 2			42 mA or less	Approx. 160 g
NP1Y16T10P2	type		48 V DC	0.2 A	1.6 A								42 mA or less	Approx. 160 g
NP1Y32T09P1		32 points	12 to	0.12A	3.2 A					32 points x 1	Zener diode	Connector	45 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1Y64T09P1		64 points	24 V DC							32 points x 2			90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1Y08U0902	Transistor	8 points		2.4 A	8 A					8 points x 1	Varistor	Terminal block	20 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1Y16U09P6	output source	16 points		0.6 A	4 A					8 points x 2			30 mA or less	Approx. 160 g
NP1Y32U09P1	type	32 points		0.12 A	3.2 A					32 points x 1	Diode	Connector	45 mA or less	Approx. 140 g
NP1Y64U09P1		64 points								32 points x 2			90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1Y08S	SSR output	8 points	100 to 240 V AC	2.2 A	2.2 A	10 ms or less	10 ms or less			All points are independent.	CR absorber and varistor	Terminal block	80 mA or less	Approx. 200 g
NP1Y08R-04	Relay output	8 points	110 V DC/ 240 V AC	30 V DC/ 264 V AC: 2.2 A 110 V DC: 0.2 A	30 V DC/ 264 V AC: 4 A 110 V DC: 0.8 A	Approx. 10 ms	Approx. 10 ms	Relay insulation		4 points x 2	Varistor		80 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1Y16R-08		16 points			30 V DC/ 264 V AC: 8 A 110 V DC: 1.6 A					8 points x 2			176 mA or less	Approx. 190 g
NP1Y08R-00		8 points			_					All points are independent.			100 mA or less	Approx. 170 g

■Internal circuit diagram



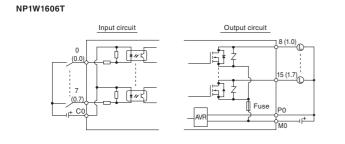
MICREX-SX series Standard I/O module

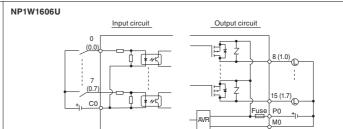
Digital I/O module: NP1W□

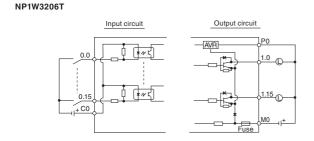
■Performance specifications

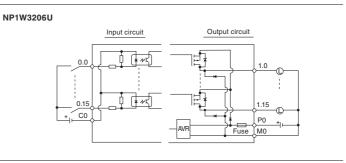
Model	Input					Output						Common				
	Input format		Rated	Rated	No. of points/	Output	No. of	Rated	Max. load	Max. load current		Insulation	Status	External	Internal current	Weight
		input points	voltage	current	common	format	output points	voltage	1 point	Common	common	method	indication	connections	consumption (24 V DC)	
NP1W1606T	DC input,	8 point	24 V DC	7 mA	8 points x 1	Transistor	8 point	12 to	0.6 A/point	4 A/common	8 points x 1	Photocoupler	LED	Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1W3206T	source	16 point		4 mA	16 points x 1	output sink	16 point	24 V DC	0.12 A/point	1.6 A/common	16 points x 1	insulation	indication	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 140 g
NP1W1606U	DC input,	8 point		7 mA	8 points x 1	Transistor	8 point		0.6A/point	4 A/common	8 points x 1			Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1W3206U	sink	16 point		4 mA	16 points	output source	16 point		0.12 A/point	1.6 A/common	16 points x 1			Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 140 g
NP1W6406T	DC bidirectional	32 point		4 mA	32 points x 1	Transistor	32 point		0.12 A/point	3.2 A/common	32 points x 1			Connector	90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
	input					output sink										
NP1W6406U	DC bidirectional	32 point		4 mA	32 points x 1	Transistor	32 point]	0.12 A/point	3.2 A/common	32 points x 1			Connector	90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
	input					output source										

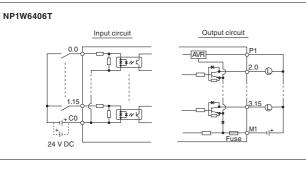
■Internal circuit diagram

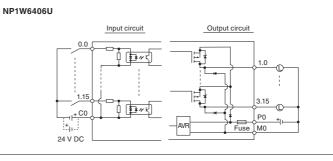












High-speed digital input module: NP1X3206-A

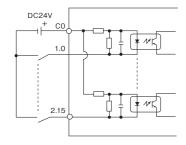
- · Digital input module with pulse catch input
- · Pulse catch input of min. 20 µs or normal input
- · Pulse counter input function of max. 20 kHz, 4 ch (2-phase)

■Specifications

ı	Model	Input	No. of	Rated	Rated	Standard ope	Standard operation range		Input delay time		Status	No. of points/	External	Internal current	Weight
		format	input points	voltage	current	OFF→ON	ON→OFF	OFF→ON ON→OFF		method	indication	common	connections	consumption (24 V DC)	
ı	NP1X3206-A	24V DC	32 points	24 V DC	4 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V	0 to 100 m	0 to 100 ms		LED	32 points x 1	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
		source type						Variable by	Variable by parameter		indication				
								setting							

■Internal circuit diagram

NP1X3206-A



Pulse train output built-in digital output module: NP1Y32T09P1-A

- Module with transistor output and pulse train output built-in
- Pulse train output (20 kHz) can be selected up to max. 4 ch x 2 phases

■Specifications

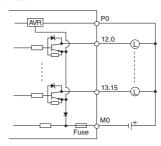
Model	Output	No. of	Rated	Max. load	l current	Output delay time		Insulation	Status	No. of points/	Surge	External	Internal current	Weight
	format	output points	voltage	1 point	Common	OFF→ON	ON→OFF	method	indication	common	protection	connections	consumption (24 V DC)	
NP1Y32T09P1-A	Transistor	32 point	12 to	0.12A	3.2 A	Port 1 to 8: 2	Port 1 to 8: 20 µs or less		LED	32 points x 1	Zener diode	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 200 g
	output		24 V DC			Port 9 to 32:	Port 9 to 32: 1 ms or less		indication					
	sink type													

■Built-in pulse train output specifications

Item	Specifications
No. of pulse train	4 channels (max.) x 2 phases
output channels	(Only with the pulse train output mode selected)
Max. output frequency	20 kHz
Pulse output mode	(1) Forward pulse, reverse pulse
	(2) Pulse train + sign
Output pulse counting method	Built-in 16-bit up-down counter
Operation mode	Start, stop, clear
	Ring operation
	Frequency/rotation direction/output form setting
No. of general-purpose	32 points (min. 24 points in pulse train output mode)
output points	

■Internal circuit diagram

NP1Y32T09P1-A



MICREX-SX series Standard I/O module

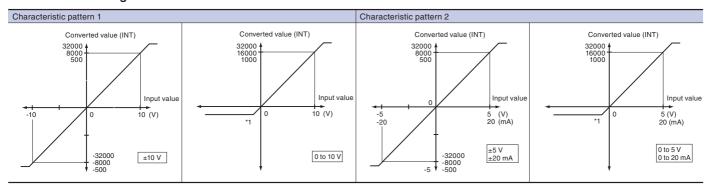
Analog input module: NP1AX□

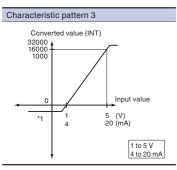
■Performance specifications

Model	Input	No. of	Signal range	Digital converted	Digital	Tolerance	Converting	No. of occupied words	Insulation between	External	Internal current	Weight
	format	channels		value	resolution		speed	(input + output)	channels	connections	consumption (24 V DC)	
NP1AX04-MR	Multi-range	4 ch	-5 to +5 V DC	-500 to +500	10 bits	±0.5% or less	4 ms/	8 words +	Non-insulation	Terminal	120 mA or less	Approx.
	input		0 to 20 mA DC	or		(at 25°C)	4 ch	2 words		block		200 g
			4 to 20 mA DC	0 to 1000		±1.0% or less						
			-20 to +20 mA DC			(at 0 to 55°C)						
NP1AXH4-MR			0 to 5V DC	-8000 to +8000	14 bits	±0.1% or less	1 ms/					
			0 to 10V DC	or		(at 25°C)	4 ch					
			1 to 5 V DC	0 to 16000		±1.0% or less						
			-10 to +10 V DC			(at 0 to 50°C)						
NP1AX08V-MR		8 ch	0 to 5V DC	-500 to +500	10 bits	±0.5% or less	5 ms/	16 words +				
			0 to 10V DC	or		(at 18 to 28°C)	8 ch	2 words				
			1 to 5 V DC	0 to 1000		±1.0% or less						
			-5 to +5 V DC			(at 0 to 55°C)						
			-10 to +10 V DC									
NP1AX08I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC									
			4 to 20 mA DC									
			-20 to +20 mA DC									
NP1AXH8V-MR			0 to 5V DC	0 to 16000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28°C)	2.5 ms	8 words +			200mA or less	Approx.
			0 to 10V DC			±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55°C)	or less/	4 words				240 g
			1 to 5 V DC			±0.3% (at 0 to 55°C,	8 ch					
			-10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000		1 to 5 V range)						
NP1AXH8I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28°C)						
			4 to 20 mA DC			±0.4% or less (at 0 to 55°C)						
			-20 to +20 mA DC									
NP1AXH8VG-MR			0 to 5V DC	-32000 to	16 bits	±0.05% or less	30 ms		Insulation		150mA or less	Approx.
			0 to 10V DC	+32000 or		(at 18 to 28°C)	or less/					280 g
			1 to 5 V DC	0 to 32000		*1	8 ch					
			-10 to +10 V DC									
NP1AXH8IG-MR			0 to 20 mA DC			±0.239% or less						
			4 to 20 mA DC			(at 10 to 55°C)						
			-20 to +20 mA DC									

^{*1} Take 40 minutes or more for warm-up (no need to warm-up for ±0.2%)

■Characteristic diagram





 $^{^{\}star}1$ For NP1AX04-MR and NP1AXH4-MR, the lower limit value (digital value) is "0".

■Input value and converted value

Input range	Characteristic pattern 1			Characte	Characteristic pattern 2			Characteristic pattern 3		
	Resolution			Resolution	Resolution			Resolution		
	10 bits	14 bits	16 bits	10 bits	14 bits	16 bits	10 bits	14 bits	16 bits	
-5 to 5 V				±500	±8000					
0 to 5 V				1000	16000	32000				
1 to 5 V							1000	16000	32000	
0 to 10 V	1000	16000	32000							
-10 to 10 V	±500	±8000	±32000							
0 to 20 mA				1000	16000	32000				
4 to 20 mA							1000	16000	32000	
-20 to 20 mA				±500	±8000	±32000				

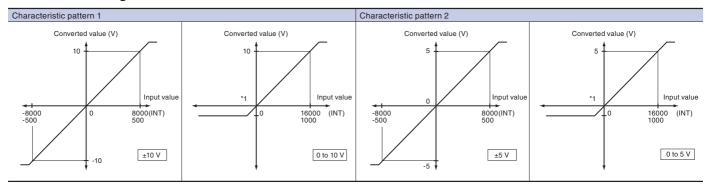
Analog output module: NP1AY□

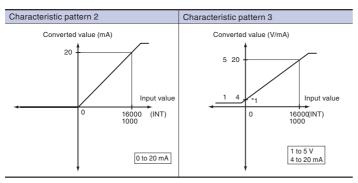
■ Performance specifications

Model	Output	No. of	Signal	Digital	Digital	Tolerance	Converting	No. of occupied words	Insulation	External	Internal current	Weight
	format	channels	range	converted value	resolution		speed	(input + output)	between channels	connections	consumption (24 V DC)	
NP1AY02-MR	Multi-range	2	-5 to +5 V DC	-500 to +500	10 bits	±0.5% or less (at 25°C)	2 ms/	2 words + 4 words	Non-insulation	Terminal block	120 mA or less	Approx. 200
	output		0 to 20 mA DC	or 0 to 1000		±1.0% or less	2 ch					
			4 to 20 mA DC			(at 0 to 55°C)						
NP1AYH2-MR			0 to 5 V DC	-8000 to +8000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 25°C)	1 ms/					
			0 to 10 V DC	or 0 to 16000		±1.0% or less	2 ch					
			1 to 5 V DC			(at 0 to 50°C)						
			-10 to +10 V DC									
NP1AYH4V-MR		4	0 to 5V DC	-8000 to +8000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28°C)	1 ms/	4 words + 4 words	_		200 mA or less	Approx. 240 g
			0 to 10 V DC	or 0 to 16000		±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55°C)	4 ch					
			1 to 5 V DC			±0.3%						
			-10 to +10 V DC			(at 0 to 55°C, 1 to 5 V range)						
NP1AYH4I-MR	1		0 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28°C)	1					
			4 to 20 mA DC			±0.4% or less (at 0 to 55°C)						
NP1AYH4VG-MR			0 to 5V DC	-16000 to +16000	1	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28°C) *1	0.6 ms/		Insulation			Approx. 300 g
			0 to 10V DC	or 0 to 16000		±0.289% or less	4 ch					
			1 to 5 V DC			(at 0 to 55°C)						
			-10 to +10 V DC			, ,						
NP1AYH4IG-MR	1		0 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28°C) *1	1				250 mA or less	
			4 to 20 mA DC			±0.289% or less (at 0 to 55°C)						
NP1AYH8V-MR		8	0 to 5V DC	-8000 to +8000	1	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28°C)	2 ms/	4 words + +8 words	Non-insulation		240 mA or less	Approx. 240 g
			0 to 10V DC	or 0 to 16000		±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55°C)	8 ch					
			1 to 5 V DC			±0.3%						
			-10 to +10 V DC			(at 0 to 55°C, 1 to 5 V range)						
NP1AYH8I-MR	1		0 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000	1	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28°C)	1				300 mA or less	1
			4 to 20 mA DC			±0.4% or less (at 0 to 55°C)						

^{*1} Take 30 minutes or more for warm-up (no need to warm-up for $\pm 0.2\%$)

■Characteristic diagram





^{*1} For NP1AY02-MR and NP1AYH2-MR, the lower limit value (digital value) is "0".

Output value and converted value

Output range	Characte	ristic patte	n 1	Character	Characteristic pattern 2			Characteristic pattern 3		
	Resolutio	Resolution			Resolution			Resolution		
	10 bits	14 bits	15 bits	10 bits	14 bits	15 bits	10 bits	14 bits	15 bits	
-5 to 5 V				±500	±8000					
0 to 5 V				1000	16000	16000				
1 to 5 V							1000	16000	16000	
0 to 10 V	1000	16000	16000							
-10 to 10 V	±500	±8000	±16000							
0 to 20 mA				1000	16000	16000				
4 to 20 mA							1000	16000	16000	

MICREX-SX series Standard I/O module

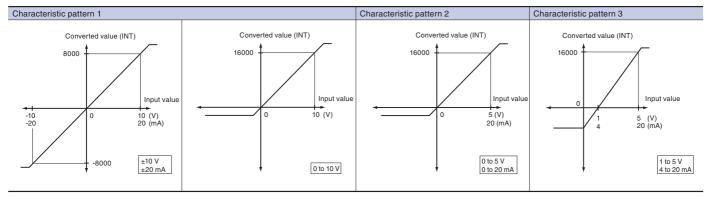
Analog Input/Output module: NP1AWH6-MR

■Performance specifications

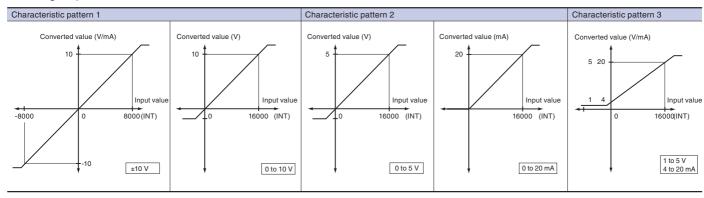
Mode	el	I/O form	No. of	Signal range	Digital converted	Digital	Tolerance	Converting	No. of occupied words	Insulation	External	Internal current	Weight
			channels		value	resolution		speed	(Input + output)	between channels	connections	consumption (24 V DC)	
NP1A	WH6-MR	Multi-range	4	Voltage input:	-8000 to +8000 or	14 bits	±0.1% or less	1 ms/	4 words + 4 words	Non-insulation	Terminal block	200 mA or less	Approx. 240 g
		I/O		0 to 5 V DC	0 to 16000		(at 18 to 28°C)	4 ch					
				0 to 10 V DC			±0.2% or less						
				1 to 5 V DC			(at 0 to 55°C)						
				-10 to +10 V DC			±0.3%						
				Current input:			(0 to 55°C, 0 to 20 mA/						
				0 to 20 mA DC			4 to 20 mA ranges)						
				4 to 20 mA DC									
				-20 to +20 mA DC									
			2	Voltage output:				0.5 ms/					
				0 to 5 V DC				2 ch					
				0 to 10 V DC									
				1 to 5 V DC									
				-10 to +10 V DC									
				Current output:									
				0 to 20 mA DC									
				4 to 20 mA DC									

■Characteristic diagram

• Analog input



· Analog output



■Input/output value and converted value

Analog input

Input range	Characteristic pattern 1	Characteristic pattern 2	Characteristic pattern 3
0 to 5 V		16000	
1 to 5 V			16000
0 to 10 V	16000		
-10 to 10 V	±8000		
0 to 20 mA		16000	
4 to 20 mA			16000
-20 to 20 mA	±8000		

Analog output

Output range	Characteristic pattern 1	Characteristic pattern 2	Characteristic pattern 3
0 to 5 V		16000	
1 to 5 V			16000
0 to 10 V	16000		
-10 to 10 V	±8000		
0 to 20 mA		16000	
4 to 20 mA			16000

Resistance thermometer element input module: NP1AX -- PT

- IEC Standards conformed sensors (platinum resistance thermometer bulb) can be connected. (Batch setting is possible for all channels.)
- Error detection (resistance thermometer element wire breakage detection, resistance thermometer element shunt detection, etc.) is possible.
- Temperature scale is selectable between Celsius and Fahrenheit.
- The NP1AXH6G-PT provides high accuracy and high resolution, thereby enabling fine-grained measurements.

■Specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	NP1AXH4-PT	NP1AXH6G-PT
Measurement accuracy *2	±0.3% (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C *1	±0.05 to ±0.07% (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C)
	±0.7% (ambient temperature 0 to 55°C)	±0.239% (ambient temperature 0 to 55°C)
Allowable input wiring resistance	10 Ω or less	20 Ω or less
Sampling interval	500 ms/4 ch	45 ms/6 ch
Input filtering time	Hardware (time constant): 50 ms	Hardware (time constant): 30 ms
	Software filter: 1 s (variable from 1 to 100 s by program)	Software filter: 1 to 100 s, Moving average over: 4 times, 8 times, 16 times, 32 times.
		(Configurable per 1s unit. Default value: Moving average over 32 times)
No. of input channels	4 ch (insulation between channels)	6 ch (insulation between channels)
No. of occupied I/O points	Input: 8 words, output: 8 words	Input: 8 words, output: 4 words
Internal current consumption	150 mA or less	150 mA or less
External connections	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles
Weight	Approx. 240 g	Approx. 300 g

^{*1} In the range from 0.0 to 100.0°C, and from -20.0 to 80.0°C, full scale ±0.4% ±1 Digit (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.8% ±1 Digit (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C). *2 For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH208.

■ Type of resistance thermometer element and resolutions

NP1AXH4-PT

Type of resistance	Celsius (°C)	Fahrenheit (°F)	Resolution
thermometer element	Input range	Input range	of data
PT	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 600	-328 to 1112	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 600.0	-328.0 to 1112.0	
JPt	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 500.0	-328.0 to 932.0	

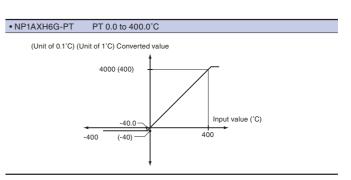
Note: The measuring range of temperature is $\pm 5\%$ of the input range span.

■Characteristic diagram

• NP1AXH4-PT	PT 0.0 to 400.0°C
(Unit of 0.1°C) (Unit of 1°C) Converted value
	4000 (400) Input value (°C)
	-200 (-20) 400
	↓

NP1AXH6G-PT

Platinum resistance thermometer element	Celsius (°C)	Fahrenheit (°F)	Resolution
Туре	Input range	Input range	of data
PT	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 600	-328 to 1112	
	-200 to 850	-328 to 1562	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 600.0	-328.0 to 1112.0	
	-200.0 to 850.0	-328.0 to 1562.0	
	-20.00 to 80.00	-4.00 to 176.00	0.01
JPt	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 500.0	-328.0 to 932.0	



MICREX-SX series Standard I/O module

Thermo-couple input module: NP1AXH□□-TC

• The following thermocouples that conform to IEC, ASTN and DIN Standards can be connected. (Batch setting is possible for all channels.)

JIS standards: R, K, J, S, B, E, T, N IEC standards: R, K, J, S, B, E, T, N ASTM standards: W5Re, W26Re, PL II DIN standards: U, L

- Error detection (the detection of sensor wire breakage) is possible.
- Temperature scale is selectable between Celsius and Fahrenheit.
- The NP1AXH8G-TC provides high accuracy and high resolution, thereby enabling fine-grained measurements.

■Specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	NP1AXH4-TC	NP1AXH8G-TC
Measurement accuracy *3	±0.3% (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C) *1	±0.05% (ambient temperature 25°C) *2
	±0.7% (ambient temperature 0 to 55°C)	
Cold contact compensation accuracy	±1°C (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C)	±1°C (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C)
Sampling interval	500 ms/4 ch	60 ms/8 ch
Input filtering time	Hardware (time constant): 50 ms	Hardware (time constant): 30 ms
	Software filter: 1s (variable from 1 to 100s by program)	Software filter: 1 to 100 s, Moving average over: 4 times, 8 times, 16 times, 32 times.
		(Configurable per 1s unit. Default value: Moving average over 32 times)
No. of input channels	4 ch (insulation between channels)	8 ch (insulation between channels)
No. of occupied words	Input: 8 words, output: 8 words	Input: 8 words, output: 4 words
Internal current consumption	150 mA or less	150 mA or less
External connections	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles
Weight	Approx. 240 g	Approx. 300 g

^{*1} In the range from K (0.0 to 400.0° C, 0.0 to 500.0° C, and from 0.0 to 800.0° C), and T (0.0 to 400.0° C), full scale $\pm 0.4\%$ (ambient temperature: 18 to 28° C), $\pm 0.8\%$ (ambient temperature: 0 to 55° C).

■Thermo-couple types and resolutions

• NP1AXH4-TC

Thermo-couple type	Celsius (°C)	Fahrenheit (°F)	Resolution
Thermo-couple type	Input range	Input range	of data
K	0 to 1300	32 to 2372	1
	0 to 500	32 to 932	
	0 to 800	32 to 1472	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 500.0	32.0 to 932.0	
	0.0 to 800.0	32.0 to 1472.0	
В	0 to 1800	32 to 3272	0.1
R	0 to 1700	32 to 3092	1
S	0 to 1700	32 to 3092	1
Е	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0 to 700	32 to 1292	
	0.0 to 700.0	32.0 to 1292.0	0.1
J	0 to 500	32 to 932	1
	0 to 800	32 to 1472	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 500.0	32.0 to 932.0	
	0.0 to 800.0	32.0 to 1472.0	
Т	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
N	0 to 1300	32 to 2372	1
U	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0 to 600	32 to 1112	
	0.0 to 600.0	32.0 to 1112.0	0.1
L	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0 to 900	32 to 1652	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 900.0	32.0 to 1652.0	
PL II	0 to 1200	32 to 2372	1
W5Re, W26Re	0 to 2300	32 to 4172	1

Note: The measuring range of temperature is $\pm 5\%$ of the input range span.

• NP1AXH8G-TC

Thormo couple time	Celsius (°C)	Fahrenheit (°F)	Resolution
Thermo-couple type	Input range	Input range	of data
К	-200 to 1370	-328 to 2498	1
	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	
	-100.0 to 1370.0	-148.0 to 2498.0	0.1
	-100.0 to 500.0	-148.0 to 932.0	
	-100.0 to 230.0	-148.0 to 446.0	
	0.00 to 300.00	_	0.05
В	0 to 1820	32 to 3308	1
R	-50 to 1760	58 to 3200	1
S	-50 to 1760	58 to 3200	1
Е	-250 to 1000	-418 to 1832	1
	-120.0 to 1000.0	-184.0 to 1832.0	0.1
	-120.00 to 160.00	_	0.03
J	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	1
	-200 to 800	-328 to 1472	
	-200 to 1100	-328 to 2012	
	-100.0 to 500.0	-148.0 to 932.0	0.1
	-100.0 to 800.0	-148.0 to 1472.0	
	-100.0 to 1100.0	-148.0 to 2012.0	
	-80.00 to 180.00	-	0.04
Т	-260 to 400	-436 to 752	1
	-150.0 to 200.0	-238.0 to 392.0	0.1
N	-200 to 1300	-328 to 2372	1
U	-150 to 550	-238 to 1022	1
	0.0 to 550.0	32.0 to 1022.0	0.1
L	-150 to 400	-238 to 752	1
	-150 to 850	-238 to 1562	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 850.0	32.0 to 1562.0	
PL II	0 to 1300	32 to 2372	1
	0.0 to 1300.0	32.0 to 2372.0	0.1
W5Re, W26Re	0 to 2300	32 to 4172	1

^{*2} The measurement accuracy depends on the sensor, and measurement temperature.

^{*3} For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH209.

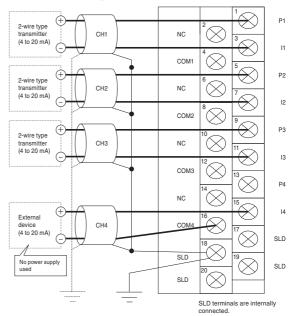
Distributor module: NP1AXH4DG-MR

- · Converts signals (4 to 20 mA) from two-wire transmitters, such as differential pressure flow meters, water gauges, and temperature communicators, into digital data.
- A transducer is unnecessary as the module is insulated with high pressure-resistance (1000 V AC) between channels.
- An external power supply is unnecessary as a power supply for two-wire transmitters is embedded in each channel.
- Provides high precision and high resolution, thereby allowing detailed measurement.
- The square root extraction function allows you to input the data directly as like an industry value, to items such as the output from differential pressure flow meters and other devices that need to extract the square root.
- It can be also used as 4 channels of an insulation AI (amperage: 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA).
- A product compatible with the flow rate pulse input is also prepared (format: NP1F-PI4).

Specifications

Item	Specifications		
Model	NP1AXH4DG-MR		
No. of input points	4 points		
Analog input range	4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA		
Input impedance	250 Ω		
Max. allowable voltage	30 mA		
Input filter	Approx. 200 μs or less (Hardware: Primary delay time constant)		
Resolution	16 bits		
Digital conversion value	0 to 32000		
(INT model)			
Reference precision	±0.1% of F.S.R (Ta = 25°C)		
Temperature coefficient	±0.007%/°C		
Conversion cycle	30 ms/4 ch		
Warm up time *1	40 minutes or more		
Power supply for	1) Output voltage: 24 V DC ±15%		
transmission	2) Permissible current: 23 mA or less		
machine *2	3) Short-circuit limitation current: Approx. 25 mA		
	4) Ripple noise: Approx. 250 mV (p-p) or less		
	5) Suddenly change of the load: 4V (0-P) or less		
	(condition of the suddenly change of the load: 0 to 23 mA)		
Response time *3	Conversion cycle + tact cycle (ms)		
No. of occupied words	Input: 8 words + output 4 words		
Insulation method	Photo-coupler insulation or transformer insulation (Between I/O terminals and FG)		
	Between analog input terminal and channel: Transformer insulated		
Dielectric strength	1000 V AC, 1 minute, between I/O terminals and FG (short circuit current: 10 mA)		
	1000 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and channels		
	(short circuit current: 10 mA)		
Insulation resistance	10 $M\Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger, between I/O terminals and FG		
	$10M\Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and channels		
Internal current	390 mA or less (When the transmission machine power supply used.)		
consumption	170 mA or less (When the transmission machine power supply unused.)		
Non-use output treatment	Basically, open		
Applicable cable	Use the twisted pair wire with the shield. (Wiring length: 500 m or less)		
Weight	Approx. 290 g		
External connections	Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles)		
*1 Reference precision = 0.22% (no need to warm-up when Ta = 25°C)			

External wiring

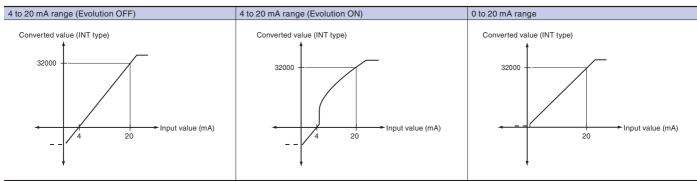


*3 For a step response

response time = 30 ms x average number of movements + 20 ms + input filter x 8 + tact cycle

= 55.6 ms (no movement averaging, 5 ms tact cycle)

■Characteristic diagram



^{*2} This can be reduced depending on the used number of transmission machine power supply. For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH432. An ambient temperature during short circuit should be 40°C or less (40 to 50°C: 10 minutes or less)

MICREX-SX series Standard I/O module

Duplex analog output module: NP1AYH8VHR-MR

Features

- · Duplication of analog output
 - · Analog output can be duplicated with the duplex switch control signal.
 - · Switching from the operation to the waiting can be performed by the application program or the front switch.
 - · The status of operation and waiting can be confirmed with the OUT LED on the front face of the module.
 - · The terminal block drop detection function is built in.
- Duplication of analog output by the instruction from the 2-system or 3-system of controller.
 Operation instruction is available from controllers (max. of 3 systems) of different configurations to this module via the communication module.

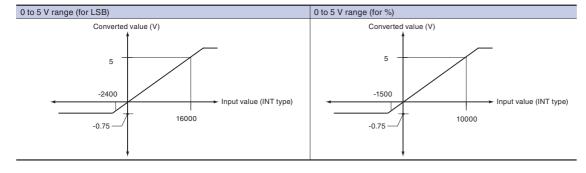
Operation mode	Overview		
Single mode	Output data are provided by 1 unit of CPU and are D/A-converted.		
DUPLEX mode (CPU duplication)	One of output data provided by 2 units of CPU is selected and D/A-converted.		
DUAL mode (CPU duplication)	A mid value is selected from output data provided by 2 units of CPU and previous output value, and D/A-converted.		
Triple mode (CPU triplication)	A mid value is selected from output data provided by 3 units of CPU, and D/A-converted.		

High speed and high accuracy
 High-speed conversion period of 3.2 ms/8 ch and high standard accuracy of ±0.25% enable a detailed control.

Specifications

Model	NP1AYH8VHR-MR				
No. of output points	8 points	·	·		
Analog output range	0 to 5 V	1 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	-10 to +10 V	
Load impedance	500 Ω or more		1 kΩ or more		
Max. resolution	1.25 mV				
Digital conversion	0 to 16000		0 to 16000	-8000 to 8000	
Total accuracy	±0.25% of F.S.R				
Temperature coefficient	±0.007%/°C				
Max. noise deviation	±0.6% of F.S.R				
Conversion cycle	3.2 ms/8 points				
Response time	Conversion cycle + tact cycle (ms)	Conversion cycle + tact cycle (ms)			
Load short protection	Provided				
No. of occupied words	Input: 16 W + output: 34 W				
Insulation method	Between analog input terminal and FG: Photocoupler/transformer insulated				
Dielectric strength	500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog output terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 10 mA)				
Insulation resistance	10 $M\Omega$ or more with the 500 V DC of DC	megger between total analog output terr	ninals and FG		
Internal current consumption	200 mA or less (at rated load)				
Non use output treatment	Basically, open				
Applicable cable	Analog output cable Use an AWG #22 to 18 shielded twisted	pair line.			
Applicable cable	Duplex switch signal cable (max. wire distance: 5m) Use an AWG #22 to 18 shielded straight cable.				
Weight	Approx. 260 g				
External connections	Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 2	20 poles)	·	<u> </u>	
Dimension	W35 x H105 x D111 mm (26 mm protrusion)				

■ Characteristic diagram



I/O connection of connector-type modules

The following types of modules are connected using connectors and recommended for the I/O connection use.

■Connector type module list

Item	Model (ordering code)	Specifications	
Digital input module	NP1X3206-A	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA 0 ms to 100 ms variable, with 20 kHz x 4 ch. built-in pulse counter	
Digital input modulo	NP1X3206-W	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA 1 ms to 100 ms variable	
	NP1X3202-W	5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable	
	NP1X6406-W 24 V DC, 64 points, 4 mA 1 ms to 100 ms variable		
District southern description			
Digital output module	NP1Y32T09P1-A	Tr. Sink, 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, with 20 kHz x 4 ch. built-in pulse train output	
	NP1Y32T09P1	Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common	
	NP1Y64T09P1	Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common	
	NP1Y32U09P1	Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common	
	NP1Y64U09P1	Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common	
Digital I/O mixed module	NP1W3206T	24 V DC, 16-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr sink 16-point output	
	NP1W3206U	24 V DC, 16-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr source 16-point output	
	NP1W6406T	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr sink 32-point output	
	NP1W6406U	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr source 32-point output	
High-speed counter module	NP1F-HC2	500 kHz x 2 ch, 90-degree phase difference 2-phase signal, pulse + directional signal, others	
Multi-channel high-speed counter module	NP1F-HC8	50kHz x 8 ch, 90-degree phase difference 2-phase signal, pulse + directional signal, others	
Pulse train output positioning control module	NP1F-HP2	Pulse train command 250 kHz x 2 ch.	
Pulse train positioning control module	NP1F-MP2	2-axis pulse train command positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz, Feedback pulse: 500 kHz	
Analog command positioning control combined module	NP1F-MA2	2-axis analog command positioning control combined module feedback pulse: 500 kHz	

Note: Connector model implemented in the module is FCN-365P040-AU (plug) manufactured by Fujitsu Component Ltd.

■ Recommended connectors

Types	Model (Fujitsu Component Ltd.)			Model (Fujitsu Component Ltd.)	
	Jack	Cover			
Soldered type*1	FCN-361J040-AU FCN-360C040-B (B type)				
Crimp type	FCN-363J040 (Housing) FCN-360C040-D (D type: Wide mouthed type)				
	FCN-363J-AU (Contact) FCN-360C040-E (E type: Long screw type)				
Wire wrapping type	FCN-362J040-AU FCN-360C040-J2 (J2 type: Thinly, obliquely type)				
Insulation displacement type	FCN-367J040-AU/FW	The cover is not necessary.			

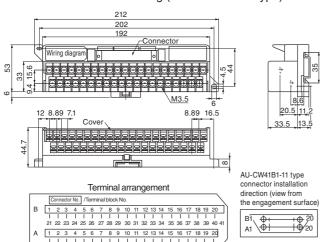
^{*1} Fuji Electric solder type connector (NP8V-CN) is prepared (cover attached: FCN-360C040-B). Note: For more details, refer to each manual.

■ Recommended relay terminal blocks (Fuji Electric Technica Co., Ltd.)

- Type/model/ordering code
- · Main unit

Model	Number of terminal block poles	Number of connector poles	Rating (Connector)	Performance	Ordering code
AU-CW41B1-11	41	40	Insulation voltage: 60 V (AC, DC) Thermal current: 1 A (at 40°C)	Insulation resistance: 100 MQ or more Voltage resistance: 500 V, 1 minute Allowable ambient temperature: -5 to +40°C Allowable ambient humidity: 45 to 85%RH Flame resistance: UL94-V1	

• Outline dimensional drawing (AU-CW41B1-11 type)



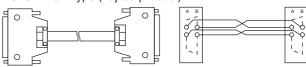
· Connection cable

Applied terminal block type	No. of poles	Cable type	Connection cable type	Ordering code
AU-CW41B1-11	40	Multi-conductor cable	AUX011-40 🗌	LP911-40 🗌
		Flat cable	AUX021-40 🗌	LP921-40 🗌

Note: "□" indicates the length of multi-core cables and flat cables. 1:1m (standard), 2:2m, 3:3m

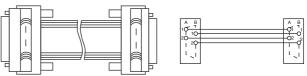
 Cable wiring diagram [Multi-core cable with connector]

AUX011-40□ type (Fujitsu product)



[Flat cable with connector]

AUX021-40□ type (Fujitsu product)



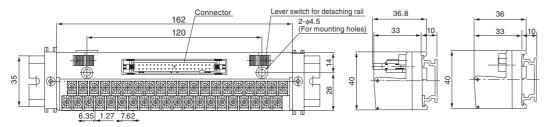
MICREX-SX series Standard I/O module

■ Recommended relay terminal blocks (Fuji Electric Technica Co., Ltd.)

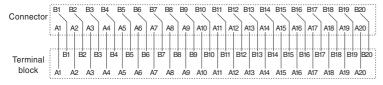
Specifications

Model	Number of terminal block poles	Connector		Performance
(ordering code)		No. of poles	Flame resistance: UL94V-0 rating	
LP5W-40H1	40	40	Insulation voltage:	Insulation resistance: 100 MΩ or more
	M3 screw	Mounted connector:	125 V (AC, DC)	Voltage resistance: For 1 min. at 600 V
	Supported by screws	FCN-364P040-AU (plug)	Rated thermal current: 1A	Allowable ambient temperature: -10 to +50°C
	Standard tightening torque:	Fujitsu Component Ltd.		Flame resistance: UL94V-0
	1.2N·m			
	Compliant cable: Up to			
	1.25mm ²			

· Outline dimensional drawing



· Wiring diagram



· Applicable connector

Types	Model (Fujitsu Component Ltd.)		
	Jack Cover		
Soldered type*1	FCN-361J040-AU FCN-360C040-B (B type)		
Crimp type	FCN-363J040 (Housing) FCN-360C040-D (D type: Wide mouthed type)		
	FCN-363J-AU (Contact) FCN-360C040-E (E type: Long screw type)		
Wire wrapping type	FCN-362J040-AU		
Insulation displacement type	FCN-367J040-AU/FW	The cover is not necessary.	

^{*1} Fuji Electric solder type connector (NP8V-CN) is prepared (cover attached: FCN-360C040-B). Note: For more details, refer to each manual.

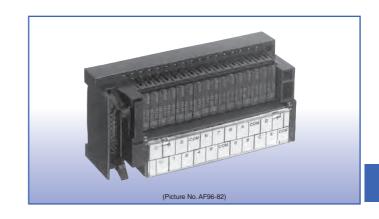
Terminal relay (Model by Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd.)

Features

- Min. width of 110 mm has been achieved. The external dimension is as compact as 110 mm (W) x 52 mm (D) x 37 mm (H).
- · Push-set terminal facilitates tightening screws. Push-set terminal is used in the terminal section, eliminating the screw tightening time and preventing screws from being lost.
- LED operation indication facilitates I/O ON/OFF operation check. Operation indication LED is arranged in 1:1 correspondence with the relay. This makes the ON/OFF relay operation status clear at a glance.
- Two types of relays available for output and input.
- With surge protection diode provided.
- Terminal cover is installed as standard allowing device No.
- · With the built-in relay remover
- · Used for both DIN rail installation and rear-side screw mounting

■ Performance specifications

Item		Performance	
Operating	duration	10 ms or less	
Recovery duration		10 ms or less	
Vibration	Malfunction	10 to 55 Hz, Duplex amplitude 1.0 mm	
resistance	Durability	10 to 55 Hz, Duplex amplitude 1.0 mm	
		3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions to total 18 times	
Impact	Malfunction	100 m/s ²	
resistance	Durability	200 m/s ²	
		2 hours each in X, Y, and Z directions to total 6 hours	
Operating	ambient temperature	-25 to +55°C (without condensation)	
Relative h	umidity	35 to 85%RH	
Terminal s	crew size	M3	
External con	nection tightening torque	0.5 to 0.7 N·m	
Mounting method		Rail mounting (screw mounting also possible)	
Applicable round-type crimp-style terminal		R1.25 to 3 (Max.6mm wide)	
Connectio	n wire	Max. φ1.4	
LED indica	ation color	Operating indication: Red, Power indication: Green	
Coil surge	protection element	Diode	
Relay rem	oval count	50 times	
Insulation	resistance (initial)	100 MΩ or more (with 500 V DC megger)	
Voltage	Between contact coils	2000 V AC, 1 minute	
resistance	Between contacts with same polarity	1000 V AC, 1 minute	
	Between contacts with different polarity	2000 V AC, 1 minute	
Weight		Approx. 200g	



■Type/model/ordering code

Model	I/O	No. of	Rated	Common line handling on
(ordering code)	type	points	voltage	connector side.
RS16E-DE04	Input	16 points	24 V DC	NPN compatible (common)
RS16-DE04	Output	(1a x 16) NPN compatible (⊕ co		NPN compatible (⊕ common)
RS16-DE04P	1			PNP compatible (common)

■Terminal Relay Application Table

Terminal relay	RS16E-DE04	RS16-DE04	RS16-DE04P
type			
SPH	NP1X3206-W	NP1Y32T09P1	NP1Y32U09P1
I/O module type	NP1X6406-W	NP1Y64T09P1	NP1Y64U09P1

Rating

Opening section, connector side (for 1 point RB105)

	RS16 (output) resistor			RS16E (input) resistor		
Load	Resistance load		Inductive load		Resistance load	Inductive load
Item	(cosφ = 1, L/R = 0 m	is)	$(\cos\phi = 0.4, L/R = 7 \text{ ms})$		(cosφ = 1, L/R = 0 ms)	$(\cos\phi = 0.4, L/R = 7 \text{ ms})$
Rated load and rated voltage current	220 V AC 2 A	24 V DC 2A	220 V AC 2 A	24 V DC 2A	24 V DC 1A	24 V DC 1A
Rated thermal current	2A *1	2A *1			1A *2	
Contact resistance	30 mΩ or less	30 mΩ or less			30 m Ω or less	
Min. application load application	0.1 V 0.1 mA	0.1 V 0.1 mA			0.1 V 0.1 mA	
voltage current (P level reference value)						
Electrical lifetime	200 thousand times	200 thousand times				
Mechanical lifetime	20 million times 300 thousand times 100 thousand times 60 thousand times			-		

^{*1} While the used relay (RB105) is a product to use the rated thermal current 5 A, the rated thermal current of the main unit is 2 A because of the terminal relay unit structure.

Operation coil I/O specifications (for 1 point RB105)

Ambient temperature: 20°0

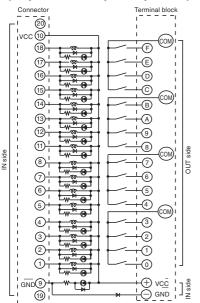
Ambient temperature. 2					inperature. 20 0		
Rated voltage	Rated current	Coil resistance	Pick-up voltage	Return voltage	Max. allowable voltage	Power consumption [W]	
	[mA]	[Ω]±10%				Per 1 points	Per 16 points
5 V DC	40	125	70% of rated voltage or less	10% of rated voltage or more	110% of rated voltage	0.2	3.2
24 V DC	8.3	2,880	70% of rated voltage or less	10% of rated voltage or more	110% of rated voltage	0.2	3.2

^{*2} While the used relay (RB105) is a product to use the rated thermal current 5 A, the rated thermal current of the main unit is 1 A because of the terminal relay unit structure.

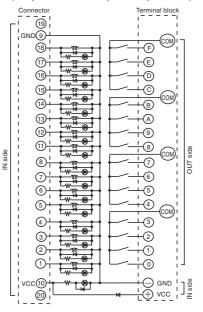
MICREX-SX series Standard I/O module

■Internal connection diagram

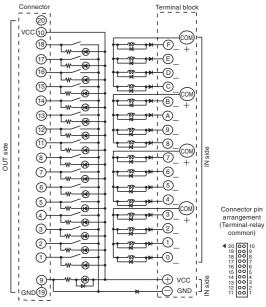




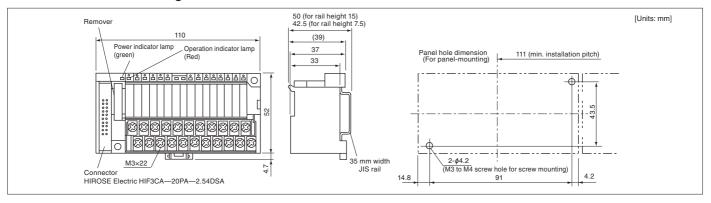
• RS16-DE04P (output, PNP compatible product)



• RS16E-DE04 (input, NPN compatible product)



Outline dimensional drawing

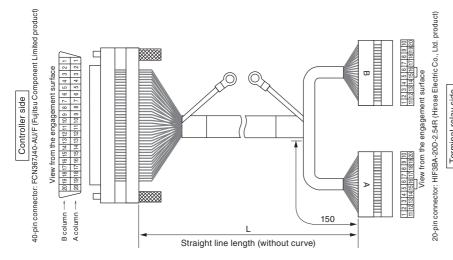


■Terminal relay cable

• Type/model/ordering code

Туре	Cable length (L)	Model (ordering code)
Cable with connectors (1:2)	1,000 mm	RS910M2-0104
For MICREX-SX (for input, output)	2,000 mm	RS910M2-0204
	3,000 mm	RS910M2-0304

· Cable outline wiring diagram



20 pin (A)	40 pin		20 pin (B)	40 pir
1	A20	lhг	1	B20
2	A19	11 1	2	B19
3	A18	11 1	3	B18
4	A17	1/0	4	B17
5	A16	signal	5	B16
6	A15		6	B15
7	A14		7	B14
8	A13	Power	8	B13
9	A 1	supply (-)	9	A 2
10	B 1	Power supply (+)	10	B 2
11	A12		11	B12
12	A11		12	B11
13	A10		13	B10
14	A 9	1/0	14	В9
15	A 8	signal	15	B 8
16	A 7		16	В7
17	A 6		17	B 6
18	A 5	Power	18	B 5
19	A 3	supply (-)	19	A 4
20	В3	Power supply (+)	20	B 4

Web module: NP1L-WE1

■ Features

Through the Internet and intranet, this module realizes equipment supervision by Web browser, e-mail sending at failure occurrence, and remote control and remote maintenance (monitoring/program modification) with the programming support tool.

Versions which support English and Chinese are also available.



■Functional specifications

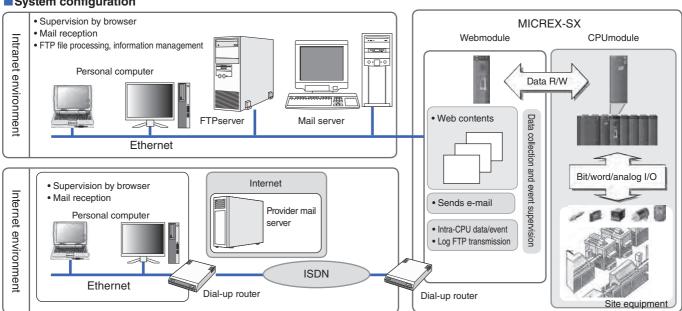
Item	Specifications
Web server	Controller data can be monitored and set using a browser (Internet Explorer)
functions	on a remote personal computer.
	Mounts the tabular form data display and trend graph display functions as standard.
	Initial setup items for the Web modules are all set in the browser screen.
E-main send	Sends E-mail (contain the attached file) to the specified destination address at
function	occurrence of a set event (failure alarm notification, etc.).
FTP function	Saves trend data and CPU data (binary file) in external FTP server at occurrence
	of a set event.
	Saved data can be processed to generate a daily/monthly report or trend graph.
Security function	Limits users and setup operations by user name and password.
Remote loader	Remote operation of SX support tool (D300win), such as monitoring of SPH
function	sequence, from a personal computer.
PPP function	Realizes the above functions through the modem (telephone and PHS circuit
	connection service) and mobile arc (Dopa network) on the RS-232C interface.
User contents	Incorporates user-created contents in the Web module.
creation function	
SNTP function	Controller data can be calibrating the date data (calendar) of the CPU module.

■Performance specifications

Item	Specifications
Ethernet interface	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX, RJ45 modular jack x 1
	Auto negotiation
RS-232C interface	Max. 115.2 kbps, Dsub 9-pin (male) connector x 1
(For PPP connection)	Character format
	Data length: 7/8 bits
	Parity: Even/odd/non settable
	Stop bits: 1/2 bits
	Hardware flow control: Provided
No. of units mounted	4 or less recommended (in the same configuration)
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 140 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 140 g

The following are recommended Ethernet devices: For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd. (Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)

■System configuration

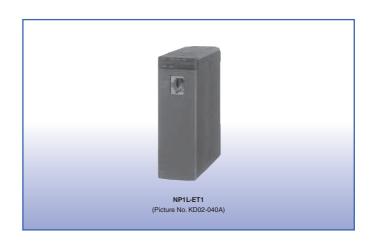


MICREX-SX series **Communication Module**

Ethernet Interface Module: NP1L-ET1

■Features

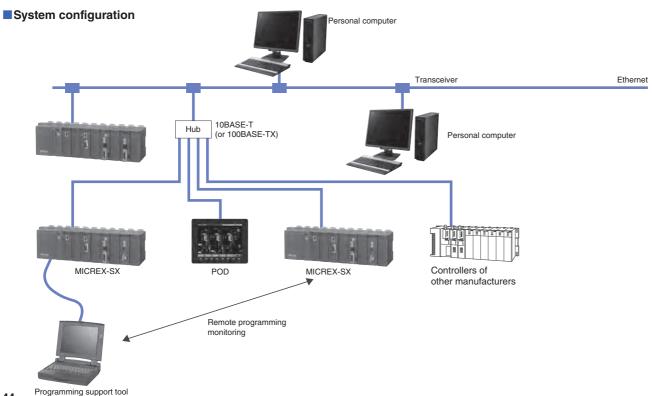
- Supports the 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX interface.
- Supports three different communication modes.
 - · General purpose communication mode (TCP/IP or UDP/IP protocol communication)
 - Fixed buffer communication mode (Handshake communication between PC and specific node)
 - Loader command communication mode (MICREX-SX loader command function)



■Performance specifications

Item		Specifications	
Model		NP1L-ET1	
Communication	Application	General purpose communication	
function	Communication mode	Fixed buffer communication	
	Loader command	Communications through Fuji Electric's original communication protocol.	
	Communication mode		
Interface		10BASE-T/100BASE-TX	
		Automatic selection by the auto negotiation function	
Media control		IEEE 802.3/IEEE 802.3u	
Transmission speed		10 Mbps/100 Mbps	
Transmission medium		Twisted pair cable (UTP)	
Transmission protocol		TCP/IP, UDP/IP	
Max. number of nodes	for simultaneous communication	16 stations (ports)	
Max. number of transn	nit words	1017 words	
Max. number of loader connections simultaneously		8 units	
No. of units mounted		4 or less recommended (in the same configuration)	
Internal current cons	sumption	24 V DC, 140 mA or less	
Weight		Approx. 140 g	

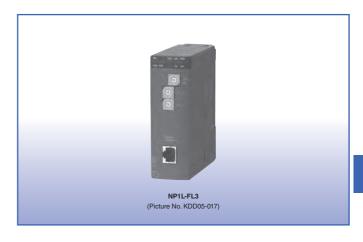
The following are recommended Ethernet devices: For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd. (Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)



FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 3 (100 Mbps adaption) Module: NP1L-FL3

■ Features

- Up to 8 communication modules including P/PE-link can be installed on the base board equipped with CPU. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- Data exchange between processors
 Cyclic data communication, message communication
- · OPCN-2 (FL-net) loader commands supported
- SX system loader functions via network are supported.

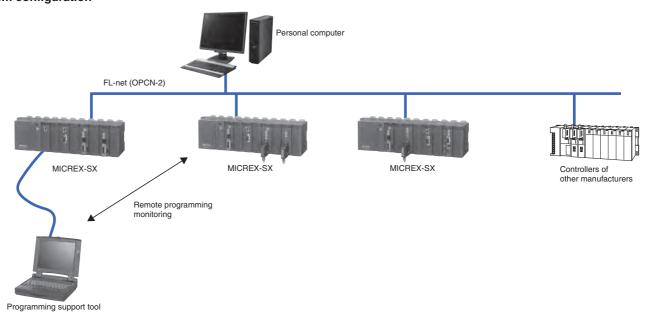


■ Performance specifications

Item	Specifications		
Model	NP1L-FL3		
Transmission specifications	DBASE-T / 100BASE-TX		
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration (including P/PE-link)		
Max. number of system nodes	254 units (2 units / segment, including HUB)		
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)		
Framing method	Ethernet II		
Access control	CSMA/CD		
Transmission system (code)	Base band (Manchester coding)		
Transmission speed	10 Mbps/100 Mbps		
Max. segment length	100 m: between node and HUB (Max. 200 m with repeater)		
Protocol	FA link protocol, UDP/IP, ICMP, ARP		
IP address	Class C		
Data exchange method	· Cyclic broadcast transmission method		
	· Data size: Max. 8.5 Kwords		
	· Message transmission type		
	· Data size: Max. 512 words		
Host interface	Common memory cyclic refresh method, block data read / write		
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 160 mA or less		
Weight	Approx. 220 g		

The following are recommended Ethernet devices:
 For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.
 (Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)

System configuration



MICREX-5X series

Communication Module

LONWORKS Interface Module: NP1L-LW1

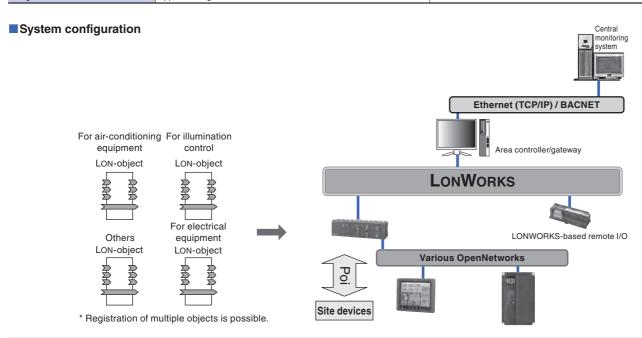
Features

- Uses the communication extension FB compatible with the LONWORKS network, making it easier to transfer and receive MICREX-SX application data to/from other LONWORKS nodes.
- Max. number of NVs: 300, number of CPs: up to 200 intelligent nodes can be configured.
- Up to two units can be mounted in a single system (configuration).



Specifications

Item	Specifications	Remarks
Applicable standards	LonTalk (EIA-709.1), LonMark	
Transmission speed	78 kbps	
Transmission distance	2200 m (Bus connection)	
	500 m (Free-topology connection)	
No. of node connections	64 units	No. of node connections in the same segment
Transceiver	FTT-10A	
Control LSI	TMPN3120	Application programs operate on SPH.
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 2 units/configuration	Can be used through connection to two LonWorks networks.
Max. number of NVs	300	Depends on the definition.
Max. number of CPs	200	Depends on the definition.
Total data size of NV+CP	8 Kwords + 128 words	
I/O area size	128 words	Used for NV and CP.
Memory area size	Any size x 4 blocks, a total of 8 Kwords or less	Used for NV and CP.
No. of address entries	15 fixed	No. of nodes for NVo variable binding
No. of domain table entries	2 fixed	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 140 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 200 g	



LONWORKS Interface Module Support tool

- This support tool can be downloaded from our website at no charge.
- Usually communications through the LONWORKS network require the network variables to be defined with a dedicated tool which supports the LONWORKS network (programming with neuron C language).
- · SLDEF makes it possible to define these variables with an ACCESS file without knowledge of the neuron C language.
- The information (SXD files) defined by SLDEF are downloaded from programming support tool Expert (D300win) to the LONWORKS module.
- · Since the node object definition specified by LonMark is offered as FB, LONWORKS control can be defined by PLC programming.

P-link Module: NP1L-PL1 PE-link Module: NP1L-PE1

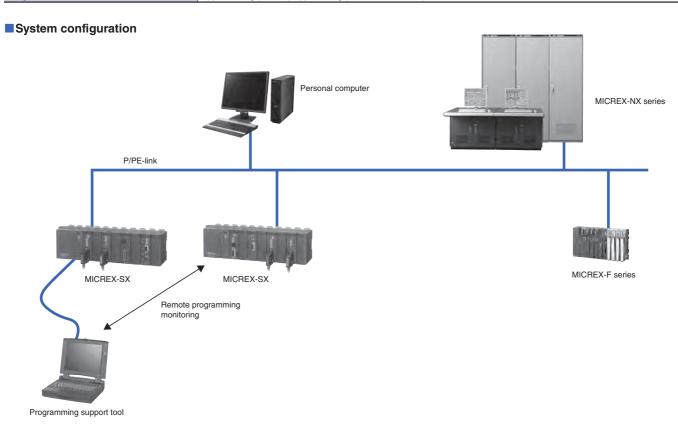
■ Features

- Up to eight P/PE-link modules can be installed in a single system configuration. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- N:N communications in the token passing method
- Data exchange between processors
 Broadcast communication, message communication
- User program upload/download and processor start/stop are possible from the host computer.
- Remote programming for other processor is possible via the P/PE-link.



■Performance specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	NP1L-PL1 (P link)	NP1L-PE1 (PE link)
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration	
No. of P/PE links	Max. 16 units	Max. 64 units
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)	
Transmission line	Coaxial cable	Coaxial cable
	Total length: Max. 250m	Total length: Max. 500 m
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial communication met	ethod
Data exchange method	N:N (token passing) method, memory	refresh method
Transmission speed	5 Mbps	
Data transfer	Broadcast communication, message of	communication
Cable specifications	Coaxial cable /5C-2V (conforming to J	JIS C3501)
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 160 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 235 g (module), approx. 40 g	(P/PE-link connector)



MICREX-SX series

Communication Module

LE-net Module : NP1L-LE1 LE-net Loop2 Module : NP1L-LL2

Features

- Up to eight LE-net modules can be installed in a single system configuration. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- LE-net is an original network of Fuji Electric. It is a lowpriced link module between processors to conduct communication with other nodes connected to the LE-net.
- Broadcast communication and message communication can be conducted.
- The LE-net can be connected either as a multi-drop network or a single loop redundant wiring network.
- If the transmission line is broken, a transmission error occurs in a multi-drop network, but in a loop network, data communication between nodes can continue. This enables construction of a highly reliable system at a relatively low cost.
- It is possible for the loop-2 module to make the LE-net modules redundant by using the redundancy maintenance



FB. The single configuration and the redundant configuration can coexist within a loop.

Note: Multi-drop networks, loop-2 networks cannot be connected with each other because each network uses a different transmission protocol. To connect them together, the transmission method must be unified.

■ Performance specifications

Item	LE-net module	Loop-2 module	
Model	NP1L-LE1	NP1L-LL2	
No. of node connections	ax. 64 units		
Connection node number	0 to 63		
Connection distance	800 m/62.5 kbps	Total extension: 500 m, between nodes: 100 m	
Transmission speed	500 m/125 kbps 250 m/250 kbps 100 m/500 kbps 40 m/Mbps	5 Mbps	
Transmission medium	Shielded twisted pair cable (T-link cable recommended)	Shielded twisted pair cable, category-5 cross cable	
Transmission line format	Multi drop	Single loop redundant wiring	
Transmission system	Half-duplex, destination arrival receiving method on both sides		
Communication protocol	N:N time slot data exchange communication (broadcast)		
	1:1 message communication		
User data	Time slot frame: up to 96 bytes/node	Time slot frame: up to 1536 bytes/node	
Frame size	Message frame: up to 122 bytes	Message frame: up to 490 bytes	
No. of connectable support units	unectable support units Up to 2 units simultaneously, including those connected directly or remotely		
Hardware redundancy	— Provided		

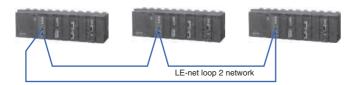
■System configuration

LÉ-net module



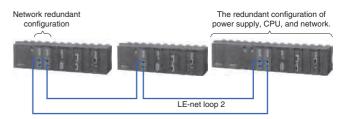
· LE-net loop2 module

(1) Basic system



(2) Duplex system

LE-net modules within the same baseboard can be made redundant by using the duplex maintenance FB. The single configuration and the redundant configuration can coexist within a loop.



General Purpose Communication Module: NP1L-RS□

■ Features

- Can be combined with an extension FB for communications with diverse equipment without creating any communication control program.
- Communication port can be used as the loader connection port, which is effective in debugging from the SX bus expansion side installed at a distance.



■ Performance specifications

· Communication port type by module type

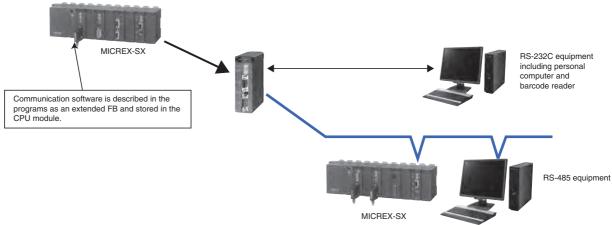
Model	NP1L-RS1	NP1L-RS2	NP1L-RS3	NP1L-RS4	NP1L-RS5
Communication port	RS-232C x 1 channel	RS-232C x 1 channel	RS-232C x 2 channels	RS-485 x 1 channel	RS-485 x 2 channels
	RS-485 x 1 channels				

· Communication port specifications

Item	Specifications				
Port	RS-232C RS-485				
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 16 units/configuration				
Transmission system	Half-duplex /serial communication method*1				
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronous transmission				
Transmission speed	300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/76,80	00/115,200 bps (115,200 bps or less	in total of 2 channels) *2		
Transmission distance	15 m or less	1 km or less (transmission speed	: 19,200 bps or less)		
No. of connectable modules	1:1 (including one external device)	1:N (Max. 31)			
Connection method	D-sub, 9-pin connector (female)	D-sub, 9-pin connector (male)	Screw terminal block (M3) 20 poles (NP1L-RS5)		
Transmission method	Depends on the application program (Expansion FB) in the CF	PU module			
Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	NP1L-RS1: 110 mA or less, NP1L-RS2: 90 mA or less, NP1L-RS3: 110 mA or less, NP1L-RS4: 80 mA or less, NP1L-RS5: 110 mA or less				
Weight	NP1L-RS1: Approx. 170 g, NP1L-RS2: Approx. 160 g, NP1L-RS	S3: Approx. 140 g, NP1L-RS4: Appro	ox. 160 g, NP1L-RS5: Approx. 190 g		

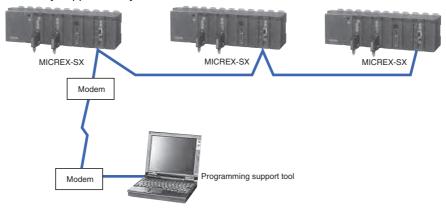
- *1 The use of the non-procedure FB allows full-duplex communication on applications.
- *2 For transmission speeds of 300, 600, 76800, and 115200 bps, use FBs corresponding to the transmission speed.

■System configuration



■Support tool network function

Use of general-purpose communication modules makes it possible for multiple systems to be supported with one unit of personal computer loader or to remotely support the system via a modem.



Programmable Controllers MICREX-SX series Communication Module

General Purpose Communication FB Software for FA Equipment

Various communication protocols are available by combining the software with general purpose communication modules and storing the extended FB in the CPU module.

This FB software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

■Communication extension FB list

Package category	Extension FB type	Relevant equipment	Extension FB name
Standard extension	No procedure	FB which enables application programs to execute non-procedural	_C_free
FB		communication protocols.	_Cfr252
			_Cfr128
			_Cfr64
			_Cfr32
			_Cfrpr (built-in protocol)
			_Cfrp2 (built-in protocol)
	Temperature controller communication procedure	Fuji Electric Co.: PYX, PYH	_CfdPYX
	Inverter communication	Fuji Electric Co.: FRENIC5000	_CfdFRN
	procedure	For FVR-C11 (FGI-BUS)	_CfdFVR
		For FVR-C11 (FGI-BUS) (Reduction of communication processing program size)	_Cfvrpr
	MODBUS procedure	MICREX-SX works as a master station and communicates with MODBUS slave stations.	_C_modm
	M0DBUS Ethernet	For M0DBUS Ethernet master stations	_C_emodm
	(TCP/IP) Communication FB	For M0DBUS Ethernet slave stations	_C_emods
For FA equipment	Temperature controller	RKC INSTRUMENT INC.: REX-F, REX-D, FAREX-SR series	_CrkREX
General-purpose	procedure	OMRON Corporation: Digital temperature controller E5AX, E5XJ series	_ComAX
communication FB		OMRON Corporation: Digital temperature controller E5CK series	_ComCK
		Yamatake-Honeywell Co.: Digitronik temperature controller SDC40A/40G series	_CymSDC
	ID system procedure	OMRON Corporation: V600 series, V700 series	_ComV6, _ComV7
		Sharp Corporation: Microwave ID plate system DS series	_CshDS
		Yamatake-Honeywell Co.: Code recognition ID system WAM120 series	_CymWAM
		Idec Izumi Corp.: Data carrier system FP1A series	_CizFP
	Bar code reader	TOHKEN CO.: CD8200/8500, TLMS-3200RV series	_CtkTCD
	procedure	Nippon Electric Industry Co.: BCC2600 series	_CndBCC
		Keyence Corp.: BL180, BL500, BL700 series	_CkyBL
		IZUMI DATALOGIC CO.: Bar code reader DS series	_CizDS
	SECS procedure	SECS-procedure semiconductor manufacturing equipment (Support: SECS-I only)	_C_SECS
	NC procedure	Fanuc Ltd.: FANUC Series 18i	_CDNC2
	Serial printer procedure	NEC Corporation: PC-PR201 series	_C_print

OPCN-1 Master Module : NP1L-JP1
OPCN-1 Slave Module : NP1L-JS1
OPCN-1 Interface Module : NP1L-RJ1

■ Features

NP1L-JP1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 31 slave stations can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points (512 words)
 For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- The transmission speed can be switched. (1 M/500 k/250 k/125 kbps)

NP1L-JS1

- I/O data link through the OPCN-1 is possible between CPUs.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 2048 points (128 words)

NP1L-RJ1

 Slave station configuration, conforming to the OPCN-1 Standard, implements compact, economical, centralized



remote I/O as a multi-vendor network.

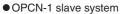
 Input filtering time of the input module can be set with DIP switch on the front.

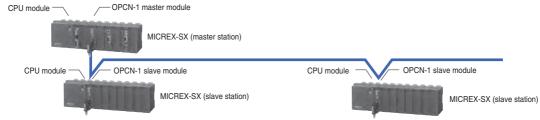
■Communication specifications

Item	Specifications		
Model	NP1L-JP1	NP1L-JS1	NP1L-RJ1
Applicable class	TYPE-M51 I		TYPE-S51 I
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		_
No. of connectable slaves	31 units/master module	_	
Station number setting range	00 fixed	01 to 7F	
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)		
Transmission line	Shielded twisted pair cable		
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial transmission, based on EIA RS-485		
Transmission speed (Max. total length) *1	125 kbps (1000 m)/ 250 kbps (800 m)/ 500 kbps (480 m)/ 1 Mbps (2	240 m)	
Encoding method	NRZI (Non Return to Zero Inverted)		
Error check	ECS (X ¹⁶ + X ¹² + X ⁵ + 1) and retry		
Communication function	Initial setting service	Initial setting service	
	• I/O service	• I/O service	
	Reset service	Reset service	
	JEM-TR192 service	Simultaneous broadcast service	
	(data read/write service)		
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2032 points (127 words)	Max. 2048 points (128 words) /1 sla	ve
	Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points (512 words)		
No. of message points	Max. length per transmission: 250 bytes	_	
	(data section for the data read/write service)		
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 130 mA or less		
Weight	Approx. 230 g (module), approx. 40 g (OPCN-1 connector)		

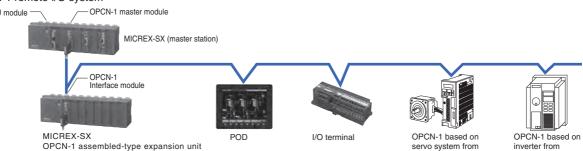
^{*1} The transmission distance applies to T-KPEV-SB 1.25 mm² from Furukawa Electric Co. Note that the distance may vary depending on the cable characteristics.

System configuration





OPCN-1 remote I/O system



MICREX-SX series Communication Module

DeviceNet Master Module : NP1L-DN1
DeviceNet Slave Module : NP1L-DS1
DeviceNet Interface Module : NP1L-RD1

■ Features

NP1L-DN1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 63 units of remote I/O equipment can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points (512 words)
 For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- The transmission speed can be switched.
 125 kbps (500 m)/250 kbps (250 m)/500 kbps(100 m)

NP1L-DS1

- I/O data link through the DeviceNet is possible between CPUs.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 2048 points (128 words)



NP1L-RD1

• Realizes small, economic collective remote I/O as a DeviceNet slave station.

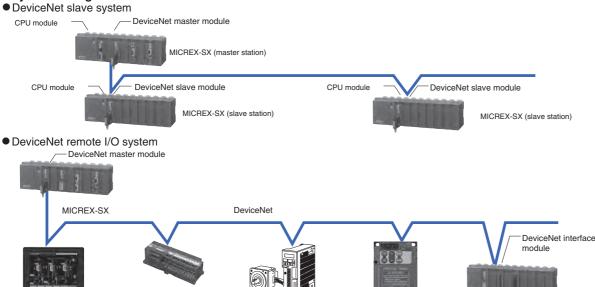
DeviceNet collective

extension unit

■Communication specifications

Item	Specifications					
Model	NP1L-DN1	NP1L-DS1	NP1L-RD1			
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration	Max. 8 units/configuration —				
No. of remote I/O stations	63/master module	_				
MAC ID setting range	00 to 63					
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop), tree-structure, branch-structure					
Transmission line	Trunk (thick cable), drop (thin cable)					
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial communication method					
Transmission speed (distance)	125 kbps (500 m)/ 250 kbps (250 m)/ 500 kbps(100 m)					
Media access control	CSMA/NBA					
Modulation	Base band					
Media linking	DC coupling-type differential Tx/Rx					
Encoding method	Non-zero recovery using the bit stuff function NRZ (Non Return to Zero)					
Error check	FCS (Frame Check Sequence CRC-16)					
Communication function	I/O message Poll command/response Change of state/Cyclic ACK not provided Explicit message (Implements the client/server function to set and diagnose remote I/O stations. Low priority communication traffic.)	Poll command/response Explicit message				
Vendor ID	319 (Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.)					
Device type	Communication Adapter (Code: 0×0C)					
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words)	Max. 2048 points (128 wo	rds) /1 slave			
	Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points (512 words)					
No. of message points	Max. length 492 bytes per transmission (Explicit message)					
Network current consumption	24 V DC, 45 mA or less (supplied from DeviceNet power supply)	•				
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 90 mA or less					
Weight	Approx. 170 g	<u> </u>				

■System configuration



DeviceNet-based servo system from other manufacturers

Inverter

POD

T-link master module : NP1L-TL1
T-link slave module : NP1L-TS1
T-link Interface Module : NP1L-RT1

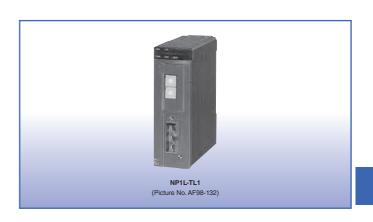
■ Features

NP1L-TL1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 64 units of slave equipment can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points (512 words)
 For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- T-link equipment for such as MICREX-F and FLEX-PC can be used. (Some types excluded.)

NP1L-TS1

- Data link by I/O data between CPUs through T-link is possible.
- Five different numbers of I/O points (1 word/1 word, 2 words/2 words, 4 words/4 words, 8 words/8 words, 32 words/32 words) can be selected according to application.



NP1L-RT1

 Realizes small, economic collective remote I/O as a T-link slave station.

■Communication specifications

Item	Specifications				
Model	NP1L-TL1	NP1L-TS1	NP1L-RT1		
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		-		
No. of connectable slaves	32 units/master module*2	-			
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)				
Transmission speed	Bus transmission line: Shielded twist pair cable	Maximum total length: 1000 m			
(Max. total length)*1	Optical transmission line: Quartz GI cable, multic	component SI cable)			
	(Optical connector FNC120/130 is needed for the	e optical transmission line)			
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial communication method				
Data exchange method	1:N (polling/selecting) method				
Transmission speed	500 kbps				
Error check	FCS(X ¹⁶ +X ¹² +X ⁵ +1)				
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words)				
	Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points (512 words)				
No. of message points	Max. length per transmission: 220 bytes				
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 140 mA or less				
Weight	Approx. 200 g (module), approx. 40 g (T-link con	nector)			

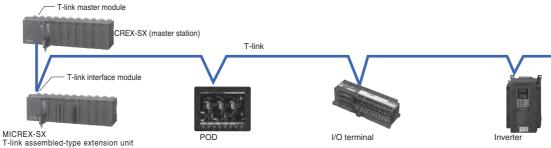
- *1 The transmission distance applies to T-KPEV-SB 1.25 mm² from Furukawa Electric Co. Note that the distance may vary depending on the cable characteristics.
- 2 Up to 64 units can be connected as slaves when using the T link electric repeater.

System configuration

T-link slave system



●T-link remote I/O system



MICREX-5X series

Communication Module

PROFIBUS-DP Master Module : NP1L-PD1
PROFIBUS-DP Slave Module : NP1L-PS1
PROFIBUS-DP Interface Module : NP1L-RP1

■ Features NP1L-PD1

· Open system

Diverse slave products of PROFIBUS-DP can be connected. As for the DP slave, the compatibility authenticated by the PROFIBUS association has been confirmed. (The number of vendors exceeds 300.)

Flexible system configuration
 In addition to the basis configuration

In addition to the basic configuration consisting of one DP master and multiple DP slaves, combinations with multiple DP masters and multiple DP slaves are possible, making it easier to distribute master functions.

Max. number of unit connections (including master stations) is 126. With 33 units or more, repeaters are required.

Transmission speed

Can be selected from nine options:

9.6/19.2/93.75/187.5/500/1500/ 3000/6000/12000 kbps. (The upper limit depends on the type of the DP slave.)



NP1L-PR1

 This communication module realizes collective remote I/O as a PROFIBUS-DP slave station.

NP1L-PS1

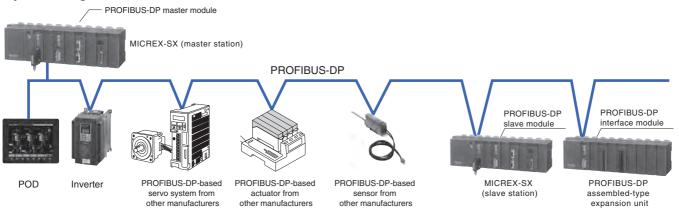
- I/O data link through the PROFIBUS-DP is possible between CPUs.
- A max. of 128 words can be controlled as an input/output total of I/O points.

■ Performance specifications

Item	Specifications	Specifications								
Model	NP1L-PD1				NP1L-PS1		NP1	NP1L-RP1		
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configu	ration						-		
Applicable standards	IEC 66158, EN 5017	0, DIN 19245								
Communication function	PROFIBUS-DP mas	ter (DPM1) fu	nction		PROFIBUS-D	P slave funct	ion			
No. of slave station connections	Up to 32 units (up to	126 units with	n repeaters)		-					
Station No. (station address) setup range	0 to 125				0 to 99					
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (m	ulti-drop)								
Communication standard	Applicable to EN 501	I70 and DIN 1	19245							
Data exchange method	1:N (polling/selecting	g) method								
Transmission speed	Nine options (set by	configuration	of the progra	amming loa	ider)					
	9.6, 19.2, 93.75, 187.	5, 500, 1,500	, 3,000, 6,00	0, 12,000 (kbps)					
Transmission distance	1,200 m at the transi	mission spee	d of 9.6 bps;	100 m at th	e transmission	speed of 12	Mbps (See the	e table belo	ow.)	
	Baud rate (kbps)	9.6	19.2	93.75	187.5	500	1,500	3,000	6,000	12,000
	Distance/segment	1,200 m	1,200 m	1,200 m	1,000 m	400 m	200 m	100 m	100 m	100 m
Cable	PROFIBUS-DP cabl	e								
	(Shielded twist pair o	cable)								
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max.	2048 points (128 words)	*1	In total I/O: Ma	ax. 128 words	3			
	Extension mode or I/O ex	Extension mode or I/O extension mode: Max. 8160 points (510 words) (Each I/O: Max. 122 words)								
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 200 mA or	less			24 V DC, 150	mA or less				
Weight	Approx. 250 g				Approx. 180 g					

^{*1} SPH200 supports standard mode only.

■System configuration



■ Configurator Software: KONF-PDP

Used to download the system configuration information to the PROFIBUS-DP master module. Required to update the initial setup or system configuration.

■Please purchase from:

HMS INDUSTRIAL NETWORKS **5** +81-45-478-5340

I/O Terminal : NR1 Series : NR2 Series

Compact type I/O terminal applicable to diverse field networks with a common frame size.



■ Features

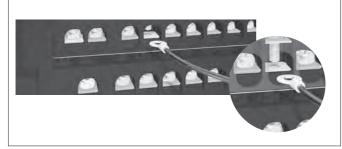
- Compatible with diverse device level networks
 Device level network which performs high-speed
 communication of I/O information and messages between
 a programmable controller, a personal computer, and other
 controllers and an inverter, a servo, and MMI device, and
 other FA devices, among diverse networks consisting of an
 FA system, ranging from the computer level to the bit level.
 The I/O terminal corresponds to open device level networks
 (OPCN-1, DeviceNet, LonWorks) and Fuji Electric's original
 networks (T-link, SX bus).
- Easy maintenance
 Since removable terminal blocks are used as the terminal
 blocks for the communication section, power supply, and I/O,
 the main unit can be attached and removed easily.
- Preventing mis-wiring
 Uses different colors for the surface sheets of the main unit: input
 (white), output (black), and I/O mixture (zebra). Applicable networks are
 also displayed, enabling the unit type to be determined at a glance.
- Enabling DIN rail attachment Not only usual screw attachment but also DIN rail attachment is possible.

■ Features of the NR1 Series

Efficient safe terminal block structure
 This terminal block has terminal screws which are self-lifting after they are loosened, thus preventing screws from being lost at the time of wiring to the round amplifier terminal, increasing the wiring work efficiency.

The use of power supply and I/O terminal blocks with the finger protection fitting (IP20) helps improve the safety of machines and equipment.

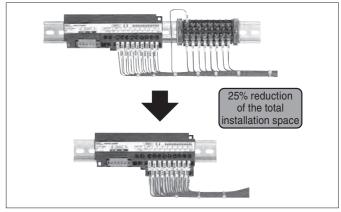
(Self-lifting screw terminals / Finger protection fitting)



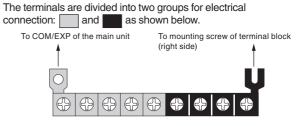
Contributing to panel design standardization
 The unit frame is unified to a compact size of 148 x 50 x 40 (W x H x D: mm), allowing design standardization without worrying about external view modifications by I/O specifications and network specifications. Network modifications can be dealt with only by unit replacement.

 25% reduction of total installation space "Common extension terminal block" which extends the number of common terminals with one-touch operation is optionally available.

The use of "common extension terminal block" eliminates the need for a separate relay terminal block for common extension, reducing the total installation space by 25%.



- Common extension bar
 Used to extend the common terminal block that is mounted
 on the lower side of the main unit.
 (NR1□Y-08R07DT excluded)
- Model: NR1XV-CB1



Programmable Controllers MICREX-SX series **Communication Module**

Models

• NR1 series

Product name	Product name Model (ordering co		Specifications		
OPCN-1	16-point input	NR1□X-1606DT	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block		
SX bus	8-point Ry output	NR1□Y-08R07DT	240 V AC/110 V DC, 8-point Ry output, detachable terminal block		
T-link	16-point Tr output*2	NR1□Y-16T05DT	24V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		
DeviceNet *1	8/8-point mixture	NR1□W-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input, 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		
LONWORKS	16-point input	NR1LX-1606DT	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input (4 points can be used as pulse inputs), detachable terminal block		
	8-point Ry output	NR1LY-08R07DT	240 V AC/110 V DC, 8-point Ry output, detachable terminal block		
9-point input/2-point output NR1LW-11R80DT		NR1LW-11R80DT	24 V DC, 9-point source input (4 points can be used as pulse inputs), 2-point Ry output, detachable terminal block		
Option NR1XV-CB1		NR1XV-CB1	Common extension bar (9 pins)		

- *1 $\ \square$ specification (applicable network specification): J=OPCN-1, S=SX bus, T=T-link, D=DeviceNet
- *2 Tr output products without a fly-wheel diode are also offered. (Model: NR1 \(\to Y\)-16T05DTZ701)
- NR2 series

Product name)	Model (ordering code)	Specification outline		
Device Net	Digital input 32 points	NR2DX-3206DT	DeviceNet-compatible digital	Input: 32 points	Detachable terminal block
	Digital Tr output 32 points	NR2DY-32T05DT	DeviceNet-compatible digital	Tr sink output: 32 points	Detachable terminal block
	Digital I/O 32 points	NR2DW-32T65DT	DeviceNet-compatible digital	Input: 16 points/Tr sink output: 16 points	Detachable terminal block
	Digital Ry output 16 points	NR2DY-16R07DT	DeviceNet-compatible digital	Relay output: 16 points	Detachable terminal block
OPCN-1	Analogue 8-ch voltage input type	NR2JAX-08VMRDT	OPCN-1-compatible multi-range input, 8 channels	13-bit resolution (Voltage source type)	Detachable terminal block
	Analogue 8-ch current input type	NR2JAX-08IMRDT	OPCN-1-compatible multi-range input, 8 channels	13-bit resolution (Current source type)	Detachable terminal block
	Analogue 4-ch voltage output type	NR2JAY-04VMRDT	OPCN-1-compatible multi-range output, 4 channels	13-bit resolution (Voltage source type)	Detachable terminal block
	Analogue 4-ch current output type	NR2JAY-04IMRDT	OPCN-1-compatible multi-range output, 4 channels	13-bit resolution (Current source type)	Detachable terminal block

■Specifications

· Power supply specifications

Item	Specifications				
Model	NR1□ (NR1L excluded)	NR1LX/NR1LW		NR1LY	
Rated input voltage	24 V DC				
Allowable input voltage range	21.6 to 26.4 V DC	20.4 to 27.6 V DC			
Dropout tolerance	1 ms or less (at 21.6 V)	1 ms or less (at 20.4 V)			
Inrush power	5 A, 1 ms or less	3 A, 5 ms or less		25 A, 5 ms or less	
Dielectric strength	1500 V AC, 1 minute (Between power supply input terminal and frame	ground)			
Insulation resistance	10 $M\Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger (Between power supply input terminal and frame	ground)			
Power consumption	OPCN-1 NR1□X-1606DT: 1.4 W or less SX bus NR1□Y-08R07DT: 3 W or less Flink NR1□Y-16T05DT: 1.4 W or less DeviceNet NR1□W-16T65DT: 1.4 W or less	NR1LX-1606DT: 1.6 W or NR1LW-11R80DT: 1.6 W		NR1LY-08R07DT: 3 W or less	
Item	Specifications				
Model	NR2D		NR2JA		
Rated input voltage	24 V DC				
Allowable input voltage range	11 to 25 V DC		20.4 to 26.4 V DC		
Dropout tolerance	1 ms or less (at 20.4V)				
Inrush power	7 A, 0.4 ms or less		5 A, 1 ms or less		
Dielectric strength	1500 V AC, 1 minute (Between power supply input terminal and I/O ter	rminal)	500 V AC, 1 minute (Between analog I/O terminal and frame ground)		
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger (Between power supply input terminal and I/O ter	rminal)	10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger (Between analog I/O terminal and frame ground)		
Power consumption	NR2DX-3206DT: 2.5 W or less NR2DY-32T05DT: 2.5 W or less NR2DW-32T65DT: 2.5 W or less		NR2JAX-08VMRDT: 4.8 W or less NR2JAX-08IMRDT: 4.8 W or less NR2JAX-04VMRDT: 5.6 W or less NR2JAX-04IMRDT: 5.6 W or less		

I/O specificationsDigital input terminal

Item		Specifications						
		-						
Model		NR1TX	NR1SX	NR1DX/NR1JX	NR1LX	NR2DX		
No. of input points		16 points	16 points	16 points	Di: 12 points Pulse: 4 points	32 points		
Rated voltage		24 V DC						
Max. allowed voltage		26.4 V DC						
Input format		No polarity						
Rated current		7 mA		5 mA				
Input impedance		3.3 kΩ	4.7 kΩ					
Standard operation	OFF→ON	15 to 26.4V						
range	ON→OFF	0 to 5V						
Input delay time	OFF→ON	5 ms or less	Batch change through parameter	3 ms or less	10 ms or less	3 ms or less		
	ON→OFF	5 ms or less	settings*1	3 ms or less	10 ms or less	3 ms or less		
Max. pulse input freq	uency	-	- 20 Hz			-		
Common configuration	Common configuration 16 pe			16 points/common x 2 circuits				
Insulation method Photocoup		Photocoupler insulation	notocoupler insulation					
Delating condition None		None		50%/common (26.4 V), 60%/common (24 V)				
Weight		Approx. 240 g				Approx. 300 g		

- *1 (OFF to ON) (ON to OFF): 1-1, 3-3 (default), 3-10, 10-10, 30-30, 100-100
 Digital output terminal

Item		Specifications		
Model		NR1□Y-08R	NR2DY-16R	NR1□Y-16T
No. of output points		8 points 16 points		
Output format		Relay		Tr sink
Rated voltage		240 V AC 50/60 Hz 110 V DC	240 V AC 50/60 Hz 120 V DC	24 V DC
Max. allowed voltage	Э	264 V AC or less, 110 V DC or less	264 V AC or less, 120 V DC or less	19.2 to 30V DC
Max. load current		30 V DC/ 240 V AC: 2 A/point 110 V DC: 0.2 A/po	int	0.6 A/point (30 V DC), 4.8 A/common
Output delay time	OFF→ON	10 ms or less		1 ms or less
	ON→OFF	10 ms or less	5 ms or less	1 ms or less
Leakage current wh	en OFF	None	0.1 mA or less (200 V AC, 60 Hz)	Max. 0.1 mA
Surge suppresser ci	rcuit	None		Clamp diode
Maximum opening/of frequency	elosing	1800 times/hour		3600 times/hour (Restriction with induction load applied)
Common configurati	ion	1 point/common		16 points/common
Insulation method		Relay insulation + Photocoupler insulation	Relay insulation	Photocoupler insulation
Delating condition		None	0°C to 40°C: Non 40°C to 55°C: 75%	None
Weight		Approx. 250 g	Approx. 340 g	Approx. 240 g
Item		Specifications		
Item Model		Specifications NR2DY-32T		
Model		NR2DY-32T		
Model No. of output points		NR2DY-32T 32 points		
Model No. of output points Output format	e	NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink		
Model No. of output points Output format Rated voltage	Ð	NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink 24 V DC		
Model No. of output points Output format Rated voltage Max. allowed voltage	e OFF→ON	NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink 24 V DC 19.2 to 26.4 V DC		
Model No. of output points Output format Rated voltage Max. allowed voltage Max. load current		NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink 24 V DC 19.2 to 26.4 V DC 0.5 A/point (30 V DC), 3 A/common		
Model No. of output points Output format Rated voltage Max. allowed voltage Max. load current	OFF→ON ON→OFF	NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink 24 V DC 19.2 to 26.4 V DC 0.5 A/point (30 V DC), 3 A/common 1 ms or less		
Model No. of output points Output format Rated voltage Max. allowed voltage Max. load current Output delay time	OFF→ON ON→OFF en OFF	NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink 24 V DC 19.2 to 26.4 V DC 0.5 A/point (30 V DC), 3 A/common 1 ms or less 1 ms or less		
Model No. of output points Output format Rated voltage Max. allowed voltage Max. load current Output delay time Leakage current wh	OFF→ON ON→OFF en OFF rcuit	NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink 24 V DC 19.2 to 26.4 V DC 0.5 A/point (30 V DC), 3 A/common 1 ms or less 1 ms or less Max. 0.1 mA		
Model No. of output points Output format Rated voltage Max. allowed voltage Max. load current Output delay time Leakage current wh Surge suppresser ci Maximum opening/c	OFF→ON ON→OFF en OFF rcuit	NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink 24 V DC 19.2 to 26.4 V DC 0.5 A/point (30 V DC), 3 A/common 1 ms or less 1 ms or less Max. 0.1 mA Zener diode		
Model No. of output points Output format Rated voltage Max. allowed voltage Max. load current Output delay time Leakage current wh Surge suppresser ci Maximum opening/ofrequency	OFF→ON ON→OFF en OFF rcuit	NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink 24 V DC 19.2 to 26.4 V DC 0.5 A/point (30 V DC), 3 A/common 1 ms or less 1 ms or less Max. 0.1 mA Zener diode 1800 times/hour		
Model No. of output points Output format Rated voltage Max. allowed voltage Max. load current Output delay time Leakage current wh Surge suppresser ci Maximum opening/o frequency Common configurati	OFF→ON ON→OFF en OFF rcuit	NR2DY-32T 32 points Tr sink 24 V DC 19.2 to 26.4 V DC 0.5 A/point (30 V DC), 3 A/common 1 ms or less 1 ms or less Max. 0.1 mA Zener diode 1800 times/hour 16 points/common x 2 circuits		

Programmable Controllers MICREX-5X series **Communication Module**

Digital I/O terminal

Item		Specifications						
Model		NR1TW	NR1SW	NR1DW/NR1JW	NR1LW	NR2DW		
No. of I/O points		Di: 8 points Do: 8 points		Di: 8 points Do: 8 points	Di: 9 points Do: 2 points	Di: 16 points Do: 16 points		
I/O form		Source input, sink output						
Rated input voltage		24 V DC						
Max. allowed voltag	е	26.4 V DC						
Rated current		7 mA				5 mA		
Input impedance		3.3 kΩ				4.7 kΩ		
Standard operation	OFF→ON	15 to 26.4V						
range	ON→OFF	0 to 5 V	0 to 5 V					
Input delay time	OFF→ON	5 ms or less	Batch change through	3 ms or less	10 ms or less	3 ms or less		
	ON→OFF	5 ms or less	parameter settings*1	3 ms or less	10 ms or less	3 ms or less		
Max. pulse input fre	quency	-			20 Hz	-		
Rated output voltage	e	24 V DC			240 V AC 50/60 Hz 110 V DC	24 V DC		
Max. allowed voltage 19.2 to 30 V DC		19.2 to 30 V DC			264 V AC or less 110 V DC or less	19.2 to 26.4 V DC		
Max. load current		0.6 A/point (30 V DC), 4.8 A/common			30 V DC/ 240 V AC: 2 A/point 110 V DC: 0.2 A/point	0.5 A (30 V DC), 3 A/common		
Output delay time	OFF→ON	1 ms or less		10 ms or less	1 ms or less			
	ON→OFF	1 ms or less		10 ms or less	1 ms or less			
eakage current wh	en OFF	Max. 0.1 mA			None	Max. 0.1 mA		
Surge suppresser c	ircuit	Clamp diode			Varistor	Zener diode		
Maximum opening/of	closing	3600 times/hour (Restriction w	3600 times/hour (Restriction with induction load applied)			1800 times/hour		
Common configurat	ion	8 points/common x 2 circuits			1 point/common	Input 16 points/common x 1 circuit Output 16 points/common x 1 circuit		
nsulation method		Photocoupler insulation			Relay insulation	Photocoupler insulation		
Delating condition		None						
Weight		Approx. 240 g			Approx. 260 g	Approx. 300 g		

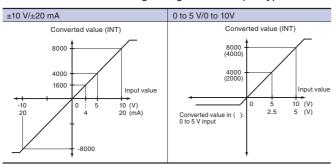
• Analog I/O specification Analog voltage input type/ current input type

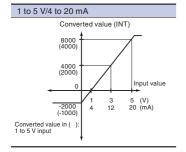
Item	Specifications						
Model	NR2JAX-08VMRDT			NR2JAX-08IMRDT			
No. of input points	8 points 8			8 points			
Analog input range	0 to 5 V	1 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	-10 to +10 V	±20 mA	0 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA
Input impedance	1 ΜΩ			250 Ω			
Max. allowed input	±15 V				±30 mA		
Input filter	Approx. 100 µs or less	(Hardware: Primary dela	ay time constant)		Approx. 100 µs or less (Hardw	vare: Primary delay time consta	nt)
Max. resolution	1.25 mV 1.25 mV		1.25 mV	1.25 mV	2.5 μΑ		
Digital value (INT type)	0 to 4000		0 to 8000	-8000 to 8000	±8000	0 to 8000	
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.R (Ta = 23°C±5°C)			±0.1% of F.S.R (Ta = 23°C±5°C)			
	±0.3% of F.S.R (Ta = 0 to 55°C)				±0.4% of F.S.R (Ta = 0 to 55°C)		
Sampling interval	4 ms or less/8 points				4 ms/4 points		
Response time	4 ms or less/8 points +	transmission periods (m	ns)		4 ms or less/8 points + transm	nission periods (ms)	
No. of occupied words	Input: 8 words				Input: 8 words		
Insulation method	Between analog input terminals and FG: Isolation				Between analog input termina	lls and FG: Isolation	
	Between analog input t	terminals and communic	ation terminals: Isolation	n	Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation		
	Between analog input t	terminals and channels:	Not isolation		Between analog input terminals and channels: Not isolation		
Dielectric strength	500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA)			cuit current: 5 mA)	500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA)		
Insulation resistance	$10~\text{M}\Omega$ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG			10 MΩ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG		s and FG	
External connections	External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3x 38 poles			inal block (M3x 38 poles)	External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3x 38 poles		crew terminal block (M3x 38 poles)
	Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles)			Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles)			
Weight	Approx. 340 g				Approx. 340 g		

Analog voltage output type/ current output type

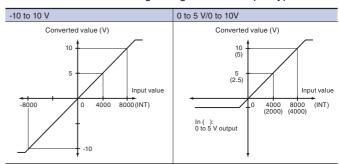
Item	Specifications					
Model	NR2JAY-04VMRDT				NR2JAY-04IMRDT	
No. of input points	4 points				4 points	
Analog output range	0 to + 5 V	1 to + 5 V	0 to + 10 V	-10 to + 10 V	0 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA
Load impedance	1 kΩ or more	1 kΩ or more	2 kΩ or more	$2 k\Omega$ or more	500 Ω or less	
Max. resolution	1.25 mV	1.25 mV	1.25 mV	1.25 mV	2.5 μΑ	
Digital value (INT type)	0 to 4000		0 to 8000	-8000 to 8000	0 to 8000	
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.R (Ta	a = 23°C±5°C)			±0.2% of F.S.R (Ta = 23°C±5°	C)
	±0.3% of F.S.R (T	a = 0 to 55°C)			±0.4% of F.S.R (Ta = 0 to 55°C	0)
Sampling interval	2 ms/4 points				2 ms/4 points	
Response time	2 ms or less/4 points + transmission periods (ms)				2 ms or less/4 points + transmission periods (ms)	
Load short protection	Provided					
High-frequency noise (100 kHz or more)	150 mVp-p or less				300 μAp-p or less	
Output ripple	50 mVp-p or less				100 μAp-p or less	
No. of occupied words	Output: 4 words				Output: 4 words	
Insulation method	Between analog input terminals and FG: Isolation				Between analog input termina	ls and FG: Isolation
	Between analog ir	nput terminals and	communication ter	rminals: Isolation	Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation	
	Between analog ir	nput terminals and	channels: Not isola	ation	Between analog input termina	ls and channels: Not isolation
Dielectric strength	500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA)			ort-circuit current: 5 mA)	500 V AC, 1 minute, between analo	g input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA)
Insulation resistance	10 $\text{M}\Omega$ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG			rminals and FG	10 MΩ with 500 V DC megger,	between analog input terminals and FG
External connections	External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3) 38 poles			minal block (M3) 38 poles	External power supply, analog input co	nnection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3) 38 poles
	Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles)			3 x 3 poles)	Communication connection: Detach	nable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles)
Weight	Approx. 340 g				350 g	

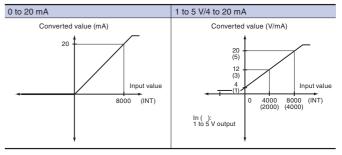
Characteristic of the analog voltage/current input type





Characteristic of the analog voltage/current output type





MICREX-SX series Communication Module

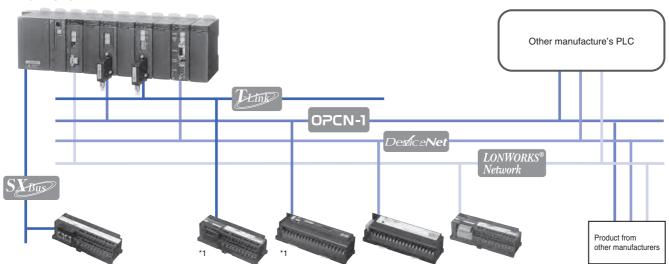
· Communication specifications

Item	Specifications					
	OPCN-1	DeviceNet	T-link	SX bus	LonWorks	
Transmission line format	Bus type (multi-drop)	Bus type (multi-drop, T-branching)	Bus type (multi-drop)	Bus type (ring)	Free topology (bus-type/star-type)	
Max. signal points	127 words (2032 points)/master	127 channels (2032 points)/master	128 words (2048 points)/master	512 words (8192 words)	228 bytes	
	125 kbps/1 km	(When configurator is not used)				
Transmission speed/distance	250 Kbps/800 m	125 kbps/500 m	500 kbps/1 km	25 Mbps/25 m	78 kbps/500 to 2700 m	
	500 kbps/480 m	250 Kbps/250 m				
	1 Mbps/240 m	500 Kbps/100 m				
	(Changes with the switch)	(Changes with the switch)				
No. of connected stations	31 stations	64 nodes	32 stations	254 stations (including CPU module) *2	64 units/segment	
Electric characteristics	EIA RS-485	_	Dedicated pulse transfer method	EIA RS-422	_	
Transmission medium	Shielded twisted pair cable	DeviceNet cable	Shielded twisted pair cable	SX bus expansion cable	Twisted pair (1P-S)	
Occupied word *1	8 points: 1 word, 16 points: 1 word, 32 points: 2 words, 8/8 (Mixture): 2 words, 16/16 (Mixture): 2 words, analog input: 8 words, analog output: 4 words, NR1SF-HP4DT: 40 words					

- *1 When the master module of MICREX-SX series is used
- *2 The max. number of the I/O terminal (for SX bus) connections are 10 units each in the inside and outside per base board. Consumes the SX bus transmission power supply by 25 mA per I/O terminal.

■System configuration

<MICREX-SX: SPH>



*1 Please mount the terminating resistor with the accessory of the master module (2 pieces provided on the SX) if the I/O terminals for OPCN-1 or for T-link are a terminating station.

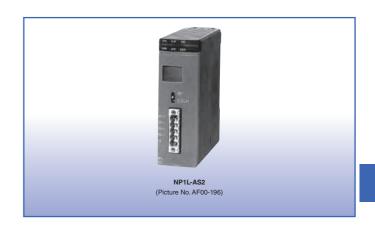
(The I/O terminals have not been fitted with terminating resistors.)

AS-i Master Module: NP1L-AS2

Features

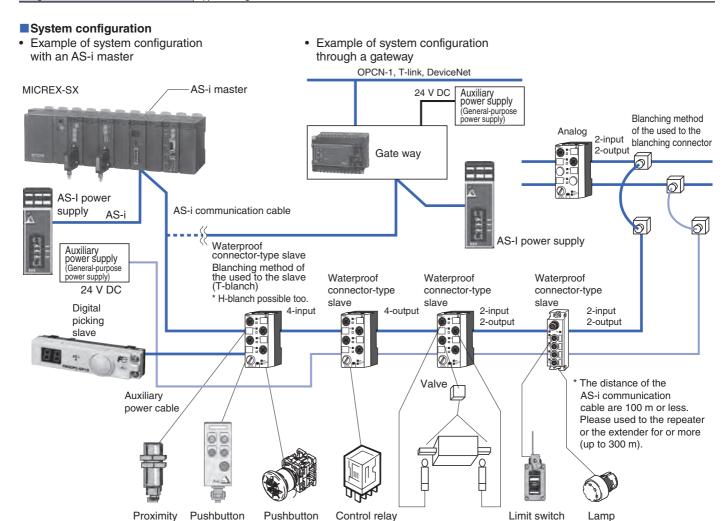
- The NP1L-AS2 is based on the AS-i communication protocol Version 2.1.
- Up to 12 units can be connected in a single-system configuration.
- Can be connected to diverse types of actuators and sensors conforming to the AS-i Standards.
- · Transmission distance: Total of 100 m
- Up to 62 slave stations can be connected to a single master station.
- Up to 434 I/O points can be controlled.
- Communications with analog slaves are automatically performed by a master.

switch



■ Communication specifications

Item	Description	
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 12 units/configuration	
No. of slave connections	Max. 62 /master module	
Transmission line form	Tree-structure, line-structure, star-structure, ring-structure	
Transmission distance	100 m (Max. 300 m at using a repeater)	
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial transmission	
Transmission speed	167 kbps	
Applicable cable	AS-i cable	
Refresh time	Approx. 10 ms (when 62 units connected), approx. 5 ms (when 31 units connected)	
No. of I/O points	Input points: Max. 248, Output points: Max. 186 (I/O: 21/21 words)	
Current consumption of AS-i master section	30 V DC, 100 mA or less (supplied from the AS-i power supply, and insulated from the SX bus.)	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 100 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 180 g	



MICREX-SX series

Communication Module

S-LINK Master Module: NP1L-SL1

■Features

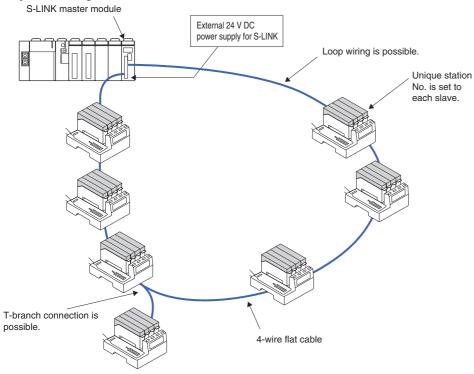
- Connected to the S-LINK (bit) level serial transmission provided by SUNX.
- 128 points I/O control can be performed for each master station. There is no limitation to the number of master connections.



■Communication specifications

Item	Specifications	
No. of SX bus connectable modules	No limitation (within the limit of the max. number of SX bus connections of 8192 points)	
No. of slave connections	lo limitation	
Transmission system	Bi-directional time-division multiplex transmission system	
Synchronization method	Bit synchronization, frame synchronization	
Transmission method	2-wire protocol	
Transmission speed	28.5 kbps	
Transmission distance	Signal trunk line: Total length 200 m	
Connection method	Multi-drop connection	
No. of I/O points	Up to 128 points	
Applicable cable	Cable from SUNX: 4-wire flat cable	
Refresh time	32 points: 1.4 to 2.9 ms	
	64 points: 2.5 to 5.2 ms	
	96 points: 3.6 to 7.4 ms	
	128 points: 4.7 to 9.6 ms	
S-LINK master section current consumption	24 V DC, 1.6 A or less (supplied from an external power supply. Insulated from the SX bus.)	
Internal current consumption	Inside of module (supplied from the SX bus): 24 V DC, 80 mA or less, S-LINK communication section (supplied from an external power supply): 24 V DC, 1.6 A or less	
Weight	Approx. 200 q	

■System configuration



Remote Terminal Master/Slave Module: NP1L-RM1

■ Features

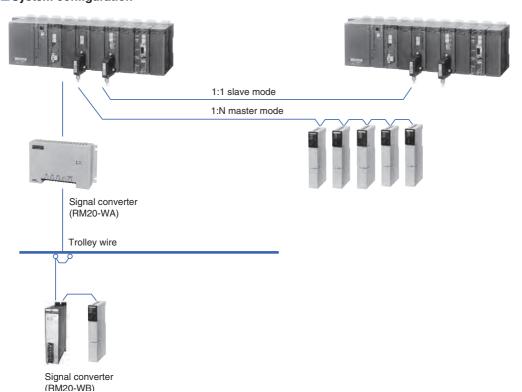
- Connectable to Fuji Electric's RM20 and RM21 remote terminal series.
- Data can be transmitted up to 5 km between master/slave modules and remote terminals.
- The use of a signal converter makes it possible to use existing, unoccupied cables and trolley lines.



■Communication specifications

Item		Specifications	
No. of SX bus connectable modules		Max. 8 units/configuration	
No. of SX remote terminal link		1 system	
Remote terminal		1:1 mode: Max. 64 words	
No. of connecta	ble terminals/no. of signal points	1:N or N:N mode: Max. 128 units or 1024 points	
No. of connec	ctable remote	1:1 mode: 1 slave/1 master	
terminals		1:N mode: RM20/21 series terminal units	
Remote	Transmission system	Time sharing cyclic multiplex transmission system	
terminal	Signal/Transmission speed	RZ signal/2400 baud (Built-in modulation/demodulation reference clock 7.2 K)	
specification	Transmission form	1:1 transmission (connection of between the SX master and slave station)	
		1:N or N:N transmission (Connects existing remote terminals. The NP1L-RM1 slave mode cannot be connected.)	
	Signal transmission line	Twisted pair cable (CPEV, KPEV), CVV, trolley wires	
	Transmission distance	φ0.9: 2.0 km (Max. 128 remote stations)	
		φ1.2: 3.5 km (Max. 128 remote stations)	
		2 mm ² : 5.0 km (Max. 64 remote stations)	
		2 to 5 km: Varies with the cable and connection configuration.	
External wire	connections	Terminal block 6 poles	
		(For transmission wire connections, for 24 V DC external power supply connections, for grounding etc.)	
External power	er supply (for communication)	20 to 30 V DC, 3.6 VA (When 24 V DC: 0.15 A)	
Internal curre	nt consumption	24 V DC, 140 mA or less	
Weight		Approx. 210 g	

■System configuration



MICREX-5X series

Communication Module

SX Bus Optical Link Module : NP1L-OL1/OL2 SX Bus Optical Converter Unit: NP2L-OE1

Features

NP1L-OL1/OL2

- Mounted on the base board to transmit the SX bus signal as an optical signal.
- Available optical fiber cables are PCF and quartz glass fiber cables and max. transmission distances are 25.6 km (25°C) and 64 km.

NP2L-OE1

- This unit connects between the SX bus cable and optical fiber cable to transmit the SX bus signal as an optical sign.
- Available optical fiber cable is PCF, and max. transmission distance is 25.6 km (25°C).

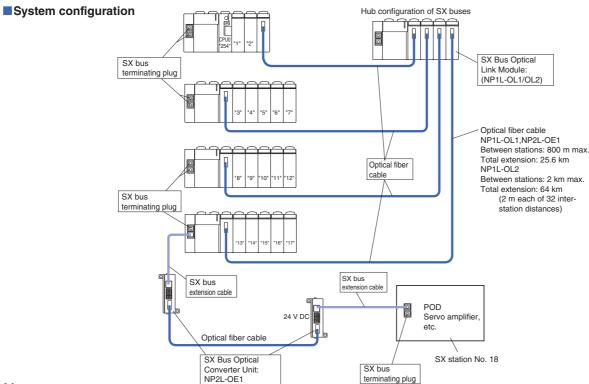


■Transmission specifications

Item		Specifications				
Model		NP1L-OL1	NP2L-OL2	NP2L-OE1		
No. of connectable modules		Max. 64 units/configuration (total No. of NP1L-OL1	and NP2L-OE1)			
Optical fiber	Туре	PCF (Polymer Clad Fiber) GI type	Quartz glass fiber, GI type	PCF (Polymer Clad Fiber) GI type		
	Core/Clad diameter	200 μm/230 μm	50/125 μm	200 μm/230 μm		
Min. bending radius *1		50 mm				
	Optical connector	Type: F07	SC connector	Type: F07		
Transmission distance *1		800 m max. between stations (total extension: 25.6 km)	2 km max. between stations (total extension: 64 km)	800 m max. between stations (total extension: 25.6 km)		
Internal current consum	nption	24 V DC, 54 mA or less	24 V DC, 30 mA or less	_		
Power terminal	Rated input voltage	_	_			
(External power supply)	Inrush current	_		165 mA or less: When a switching power supply is used *3		
*2				50 Ao-p-70 µs: When 24 V DC is directly turned ON		
Weight		Approx. 135 g		Approx. 155 g		

- *1 The minimum bending radius may depend on the type of optical fiber cable used.

 The transmission distance above is achieved at 25°C. The transmission distance is shorter at lower temperatures. For details, contact the optical fiber manufacturer.
- *2 As an external power supply, use a switching power supply (conforming to the UL standard) with "reinforced insulation" of 24 V DC 1 A or more for each unit.
- *3 When 24 V DC is directly applied, the rush current is 50 Ao-p, 70 µs (reference value). This value depends on power conditions.
- Recommended cables and tools (For PCF)
- · Optical fiber: HG-20/08 (H-PCF type, duplex cable) made by Sumitomo Electric Industries
- · Optical connector: CF-2071 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries
- · Crimp tool: CAK-0057 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries



SX Bus Electric Repeater Unit: NP2L-RP1

■ Features

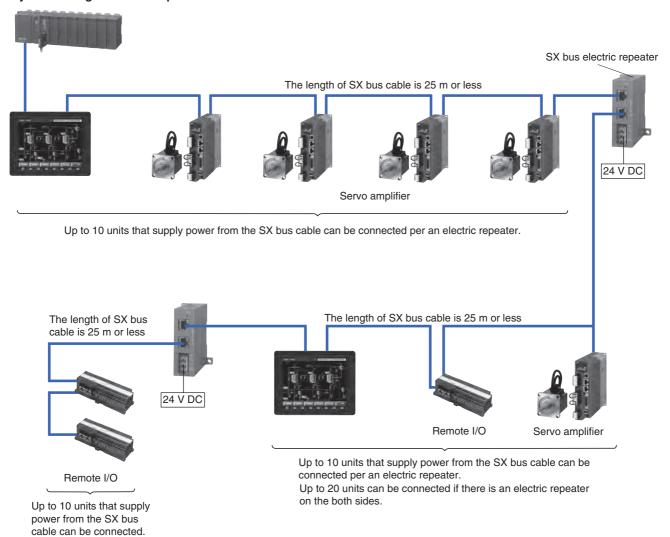
- SX bus connection using another 25 m electric cable is enabled by correcting the signal waveforms of the SX bus electric cable.
- Up to three units can be used in one SX system, increasing the total extension length of the SX bus electric cable to a max. of 100 m.



■Specifications

Item	Specifications	Remarks	
Rated power supply voltage	24 V DC	Uses externally supplied power	
Power supply voltage tolerance 22.8 to 26.4 V DC		Uses externally supplied power	
		When connecting servo and inverter: 24 to 26.4 V DC	
Current consumption Max. 1470 mA		Current consumption: Approx. 70 mA	
		24 V power supply to the SX bus cable: Up to two 700 mA systems	
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	50 × 95 × 95	_	
SX bus transmission distance	25 m	Total extension of the SX bus cable connected to each connector	
Max. number of usable units	3 units	The max. total extension of the SX bus cable is 100 m.	

■System configuration example



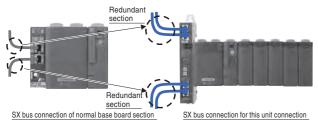
MICREX-5X series

Communication Module

SX bus Duplication Unit: NP2L-BH1

■Features

- It is a unit to duplicate the SX bus cable from the base board.
 It is installed on the left side of the base board (adjacent to the SX bus connector of the base board) to physically separate the SX bus into 2 systems.
- The duplicated SX bus which allows the continued bus communication even when a line disconnection can be applicable to ships, power plants and vehicle systems that require high reliability.





- opecifications	
Item	Specifications
Communication method	SX bus communication (conforming to the SX bus transmission specifications)
Number of systems	2 systems of IN and OUT
Transmission speed	25 Mbps (conforming to the SX bus transmission specifications)
Interface connection shape	SX bus extension connector (modular jack)
No. of connectable modules	Max. 10 units
Connection distance	Max. of 25 m distance between units, total length of 100 m
Power supply	Unnecessary external power supply (24 V SX bus cable used)
Station number setting function	Available (using the station address setting rotary switch on the unit)
Installation method	Independent type (no slots on the base board occupied)
Occupied number of I/O points	Input: 16 points (They are used for the status area and have no actual input function.)
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 120 mA or less
Pick-up power source	Operated by 24 V DC from the SX bus cable.
Weight	Approx. 500g

■ Duplication operation

Switch operation
 When a broken wire is detected, the path is switched to
 another SX bus cable.



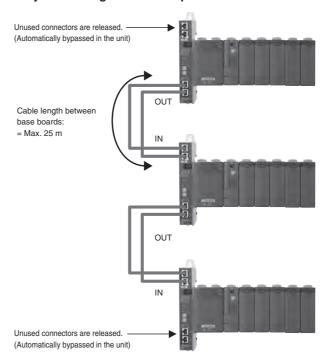
Bypass function

When the SX bus signals on both paths are stopped, the SX bus signals are looped back and the bypass connection is established in the duplication unit. (The SX bus disconnection is prevented.)





■System configuration example



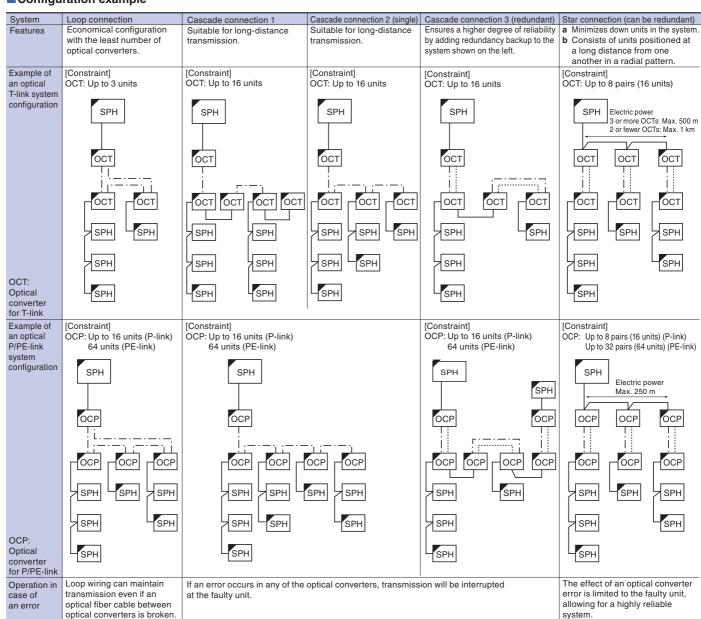
Optical T-link and P/PE-link Systems

The optical T-link and P/PE-link systems ensure a superior network configuration with distinguished noise resistance by making use of an optical converter and optical fiber cables.

The optical T-link and P-link systems have the following features.

- System configurations, such as redundant optical lines, can be established.
- Since an electric transmission system and an optical transmission system can be mixed, you can build an economical system by adopting optical transmission systems only for the required portions.
- Optical link systems as shown in the table below can be configured according to your application.

■Configuration example



Note 1: The cable symbols shown in the figure above are as follows:

----: Optical fiber cable (main)
.....: Optical fiber cable (redundancy backup)

————: Cable for a T-link or cable for a P-link

Note 2: Connect a terminal resistor for a T-link (100 Ω) or for a P-link (75 Ω) to each unit marked with

in the figure

Note 3: When a cable for a T-link or for a P/PE-link is not connected to an optical converter, connect a terminal resistor to the converter

MICREX-SX series

Communication Module

T-link Optical Converter: FNC160A-C20

Features

- This optical converter has two optical transmit/receive modules (two channels).
- The main power supply has a wide input ranging from 100 to 240 V AC/110 V DC.
- System configurations such as cascade connections (up to 16 units), loop connections (up to three units), star connections (up to 8 pairs), and redundant optical lines can be established.
- Function to detect optical transmission line breakage that enables the relay contact to turn on in case of a line breakage.
- This optical converter has a mounting hole compatible with the FNC100/110 and F □□ 140 modules.



■Specifications

Item		Specifications
Model compatible	No. of connectable modules	32 slave stations on a T-link per master
with T-links	Transmission speed	500 kbps (RZ)
	Cable	Shielded twisted pair cable
	Terminal	100 Ω terminal at both segment ends
	Transmission distance	Max. 1 km
		1 km when a pair of T-KPEV-SB 1.25 mm ² cables manufactured by Furukawa Electric Co. is used
		700 m when a pair of TKPEV-SB 0.75 mm ² cables
Compatible with	Type Multimode quartz glass fiber (2-core)	
optical fiber	Refractive index profile GI type	
	Core diameter/Clad diameter	50/125 μm
	Numerical aperture	0.2
	Transmission loss	3 dB/km
Compatible with	Optical connector SC type connector	
optical modules	nodules Emission wavelength 860 nm (typ)	
	Permissible loss (transmit, receive)	10 dB or below (When 3 dB/km fiber is used: 3 km)

P/PE-link Optical Converter: FNC360A-C20

Features

- This optical converter has two optical transmit/receive modules (two channels).
- The main power supply has a wide input ranging from 100 to 240 V AC/110 V DC.
- For P-link system configurations, cascade connection (up to 16 units), loop connections (up to 16 units), and star connections (up to 8 pairs) can be established.
- For PE-link system configurations, cascade connections (up to 64 units), loop connection (up to 64 units), star connection (up to 32 pairs), and redundant optical.
- Function to detect optical transmission line breakage that enables the relay contact to turn off in case of a line breakage.
- This optical converter has a hole compatible with the FNC320A, FNC302A, FNC300, and FNC200 modules.



■Specifications

Item		Specifications
Model compatible with	No. of connectable modules	P-link: 16 units
P/PE-links		PE-link: 64 units
	Transmission speed	5 Mbps (RZ)
	Cable	Coaxial cable (5C2V)
	Terminal	75 Ω terminal at both segment ends
	Transmission distance	P-link: Max. 250 m
		PE-link: Max. 500 m Between stations: Min. 1 m
Compatible with	Туре	Multimode quartz glass fiber (2-core)
optical fiber	Refractive index profile	GI type
	Core diameter/Clad diameter	50/125 μm
	Numerical aperture	0.2
	Transmission loss	3 dB/km
Compatible with	Optical connector	DL type connector
optical modules	Emission wavelength	840 nm (typ)
	Permissible loss (transmit, receive)	10 dB or below (7.5 dB or below considering aged deterioration)

Memory Card Interface Module: NP1F-MM1

■ Features

- Equipped with 1 slot for PC card interface (PCMCIA) as standard.
- Use of a commercially available memory card makes it possible to store data from the CPU modules or carry out reading control and/or management on information from the memory card.
- Programs can be uploaded/downloaded from/to the CPU module.
- Files can be read/written from the personal computer via the PC card slot.
- Used to back up programs when configuring a redundant (N:1) system for CPU modules.



■Performance specifications

Item	Specifications	
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 16 units/configuration	
Memory card interface	Based on JEIDA Ver. 4.1/PCMCIA Rel.2.01 Type I, II x 1 slot, 5 V	
Card type	SRAM card	
Internal current consumption	onsumption 24 V DC, 90 mA or less	
Weight Approx. 210 g (excluding the memory card)		

■Functional specifications

	Function	Specifications
Data read/write from CPU module Data read/write between CPU module and memory card by application programs		Data read/write between CPU module and memory card by application programs
	Program read/write from the	Program read/write between CPU module and memory card by the front SW operation of the memory card interface module.
	memory card interface module	Program write to the memory card by the Expert (D300win) operation after memory card installation in the PC card slot of the personal computer.
	Self-diagnosis/RAS function	Monitors the current status of the local station for error detection, and notify the error to the CPU module.

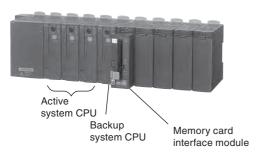
■ Memory card selection reference

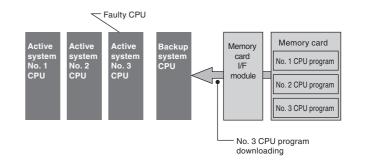
Specification item	Memory card specification (Example)	Application restrictions and conditions	Remarks
Power supply voltage	5±0.25 V	Available if the product is specified for 5 V	
Maximum current consumption in operation	90 mA or less at 5 V DC	NP1F-MM1: Available if the total is 300 mA or less.	
Operating temperature range	0 to 60°C	Actual use is subjected to the temperature restriction below: When a memory card is	Give priority to
		mounted in the module, heat generation in the module increases the temperature by 10°C.	the memory card
		Thus, the max. operating temperature with this memory card used is 50°C.	specification
Operating humidity range	10 to 90% RH, no condensation	No problem because wider than the environment range of this module.	range rather than
Storage temperature range	-20°C to 70°C	No problem due to the same conditions as the common specification of this module.	the operating
Card removal count	5,000 times or more (outdoor)	Make sufficient consideration for the removal count.	range of this
	10,000 times or more (indoor)		module.
Vibration/shock	Vibration: 15 m/s² (Max.) in operation	Module's vibration/shock resistance performance can be met by securing	
	Shock: 50 m/s ² (Max.) in operation	the memory card with the metal bracket, included in this module.	

Note: Be sure to purchase the memory card for which an "electrostatic countermeasure" has been taken as well as having the items specified above.

Recommended memory card
 Fujisoku Corporation +81-44-433-5721
 SRAM card, JS series (256K/512K/1024K/2048K/4096 Kbites)

■System configuration



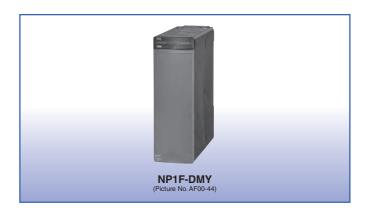


MICREX-SX series Function Module

Dummy Module: NP1F-DMY

Features

- When your system will be expanded in the future, the dummy module can be used as a substitute for the extension module.
- If an active module has failed during operation of the system, the system can be restarted when you replace the failed module with the dummy module (which, however, cannot perform the functions of the failed module).



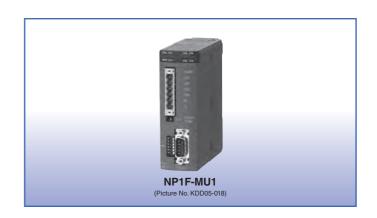
■Specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	del NP1F-DMY	
Position on which a substitutable	All modules except power supply module and CPU module	
module can be mounted.	On a base board directly connected to SX bus	
	Cannot be mounted on a T-link base board or other remote I/O module.	
No. of occupied words	0 words	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 26 mA or less	
Veight Approx. 120 g		

Multiuse Communication Module: NP1F-MU1

■ Features

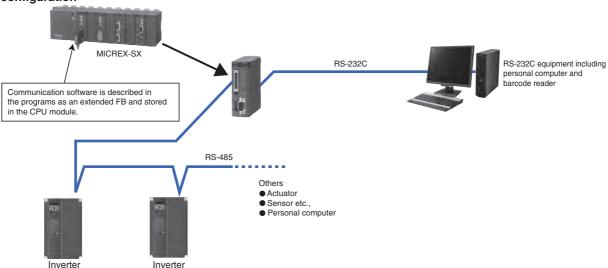
- High-speed communication (RS-485: Max. 460.8 kbps) with actuators and sensors can be implemented.
- Optimal communication with devices of various manufacturers can be implemented by freely creating a communication protocol. Protocols can be created by modifying the sample FB.
- Microcomputer circuit boards can be replaced by creating original firmware.



■ Performance specifications

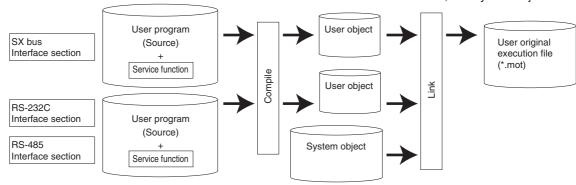
Item	Specifications		
Model	NP1F-MU1		
Port	RS-232C	RS-485	
No. of ports	1 channel	1 channel	
Transmission system	Half-duplex communication method		
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronous transmission		
Transmission speed	300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/	300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/115,200/230,400/	
	115,200 bps	460,800 bps	
Transmission distance	15 m or less	1 km or less (transmission speed: 19.2 kbps or less)	
No. of connectable modules	1:1 (including one external device)	1:31 (Max.)	
Connection method	D-sub, 9-pin connector (male)	6-pole terminal block	
Transmission system	Transmission protocol by creating program		
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 80 mA or less		
Weight	Approx. 140 g		

■System configuration



Outline of Original Firmware Development

Original high-speed communication modules can be built by combining user programs developed in the C language programming, service functions for multiuse communication modules that can be downloaded from websites, and system objects.



MICREX-SX series

Function Module

Flow Meter F/AD Conversion Module: NP1F-PI4

■Features

- Instantaneous and cumulative flows can be displayed at the same time.
- Various flow meters can be connected.
 - · No-voltage semiconductor input (two-wire/three-wire)
 - · Voltage input (two-wire/three-wire)
 - · Two-wire current input
 - · Two-wire contact input
- A transducer is unnecessary as the module is insulated with high pressure-resistance (1000 V AC) between channels.
- · A displacement type flow meter (oval type flow meter) can be connected.

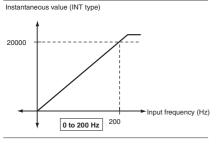
Specifications

Itom		Charifications		
Item		Specifications NP1F-PI4		
Model No. of input points		4 points		
Connected		No-voltage contact pulse, 2-wired open-collector pulse, 3-wired open-collector		
inputs	J 5611501	pulse, 2-wired voltage pulse, 3-wired voltage pulse, 2-wired current pulse		
Input frequ	IANCV	0 to 10 kHz		
Input wave		Nearly square wave		
Pull-up res		22 kO		
Max. allow		-1 to 30 V, 0 to 30 mA		
Min. pulse		50 μs or more (50 ms or more when filter is set)		
Input signal level	Contact input (Relay/ transistor)	Detection level: ON: $200~\Omega$ or less, OFF: $100~\kappa\Omega$ or more Contact capacity: When the sensor power supply is $13.5~\text{V}$: $15~\text{V}$ DC, $15~\text{mA}$ or more When the sensor power supply is $24~\text{V}$: $30~\text{V}$ DC, $30~\text{mA}$ or more		
	Voltage/ current pulse	Detection level: 3 Vp-p (Current input: Voltage-converted value indicated to the left)		
Input impe	edance	Disabled (10 k Ω or more), 200 Ω , 500 Ω or 1 k Ω can be selected.		
Input puls	e detection	AC coupling or rising-edge detection		
Integrated va	alue update cycle	5 ms/4 points (1 ms, when for only integrated value mode)		
Response	time	Integrated value update cycle + tact cycle Instant value update cycle + tact cycle		
Sensor power supply (Where Ta = 25°C) *1		 Output voltage: 13.5 V DC ±15%/24 V DC ±15% (Selection of either one) Permissible current; when 13.5 V DC: 35 mA or less, when 24 V DC: 24 mA or less Short-circuit limitation current; when 13.5 V DC: approx. 40 mA, when 24 V DC: approx. 28 mA Ripple noise: Approx. 250 mV (p-p) or less Sudden change of the load: 3 V (0-P) or less (condition of sudden change of the load: 0 to 40 mA) 		
		The filter for the chattering removal can be selected. (time constant: approx. 4 ms)		
No. of occ	upied words	Input: 8 words + output 4 words		
Insulation method		Photo-coupler insulation and transformer insulation (Between pulse input terminals and FG) Transformer insulation (Between pulse input terminals and channels)		
Dielectric strength		1000 V AC, 1 minute between pulse input terminals and FG (short circuit current: 10 mA) 1000 V AC, 1 minute between pulse input terminals and channels (short circuit current: 10 mA)		
Internal current consumption *2 Non use output treatment Applicable cable Weight		10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger between pulse input terminals and FG 10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger between pulse input terminals and channels		
		390 mA or less (When the sensor power supply is used.) 200 mA or less (When the sensor power supply is not used.)		
		Basically, open		
		Use the twisted pair wire with the shield. (Wiring length: 500 m or less)		
		Approx. 330 g		
External c	onnections	Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles)		

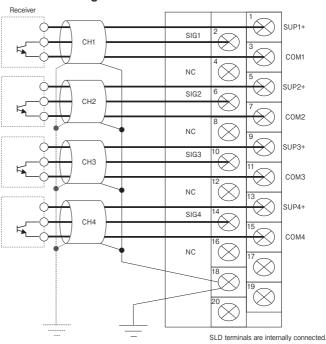
- 1 An ambient temperature during short circuit should be 40°C or less.
- *2 This can be reduced depending on the used number of channels and the used number of sensor power supplies.

■ Characteristic diagram

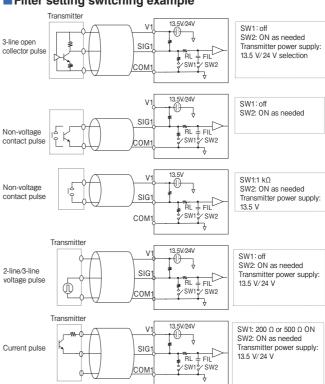
In the case of the input frequency range: 0 to 200 Hz and the instant value unit (INT type): 0 to 23000.



External wiring



Filter setting switching example



High-speed Counter Module: NP1F-HC□

■ Features

NP1F-HC2□

- High-speed input pulses can be counted up to 2 channels.
- · Compatible with 3 types of input signals.
 - 1) 90° phase-difference pulse 2) Forward/reverse pulse
 - 3) Pulse + sign
- 4 types of operation modes
 - 1) Ring operation 2) Gating operation
 - 3) Compare detection operation
 - 4) Phase-Z detecting operation
- Since the input voltage for NP1F-HC2MR supports 5/12/24
 V DC, it becomes possible to standardize the external power supply at 24 V DC and to improve pulse input connectivity.
- The pulse input filter of NP1F-HC2MR1 is set so that connection with the inverter FRENIC5000 VG7 of Fuji Electric is optimized.



NP1F-HC8

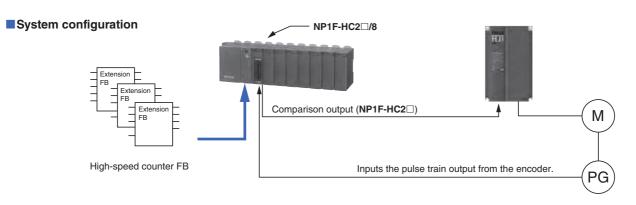
- High-speed input pulses can be counted up to 8 channel, 50 kHz.
- Compatible with 3 types of input signals.
 - 1) 90° phase-difference pulse 2) Forward/reverse pulse 3) Pulse + sign
- 3 types of operation modes
 - 1) Ring operation 2) Gating operation 3) Resetting operation

■Performance specifications

Item		Specifications					
Model		NP1F-HC2	NP1F-HC2MR	NP1F-HC2MR1	NP1F-HC8		
Count input	Input type	2-phase signal (90° phase-dit	2-phase signal (90° phase-difference), forward /reverse signal, coded pulse (Selected by the so				
signal	Level	Open collector signal or differential signal (Differential signal is based on NP1F-HC2 only)					
	Input voltage	5 V DC	5/12/24 V DC		5 V DC		
Counter	Туре	Ring counter function, reset for	unction, gate function, compari	son function (NP1F-HC2□), pha	ase Z detection (NP1F-HC2□)		
	No. of channels	2 channels (independent)			8 channels (independent)		
	Counting speed	500 kHz	200 kHz	50 kHz	50 kHz		
	Counting range	Signed 32-bit binary (800000	Signed 16-bit binary (8000H to 7FFFH)				
	Multiplication function	x 4 (2-phase signal, 90° phas					
	Reset operation	Soft command					
	Gating operation	External input signal and soft					
Compare detecting operation Hard circuit		Hard circuit and soft comman	ard circuit and soft command		-		
	Phase-Z detecting operation	External input signal and soft	-				
Comparison	No. of output points	1 point /channel		-			
	Comparison range	Same as the counting range		-			
	Comparison contents	(Counted value) ≥ (Compared value) to Output ON			-		
	Comparison output	Open collector output (sink type) 24 V DC			-		
No. of occupied words		Input: 8 words/Output: 8 words (total: 16 words)		Input: 10 words/Output: 2 words (total: 12 words)			
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 85 mA or less			24 V DC, 100 mA or less		
Weight		Approx. 140 g			Approx. 195 g		

■Function item list

=	
Function	Description
Linear operation (NP1F-HC2 (Counting operation for detecting underflow/overflow when the pulse count value is under/over the min./max. value.	
	(Combination with the extension FB)
Ring operation	Ring-type counting operation to set the min. value when the pulse count value exceeds the max. value or to set the max. value when the count value is less than the min. value.
Gating operation	Pulse counting operation activated only when the internal or external gate input is in the counting enabled state.
Reset operation	Resetting the counter value to zero (0) by internal command.
Compare detecting operation (NP1F-HC2	Comparing the preset compare value and a count value to output the result to the compare output.
Phase-Z detecting operation (NP1F-HC2	Reading a count value for each phase-Z detection.



MICREX-5X series

Positioning Module

Two-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Module: NP1F-HP2

■ Features

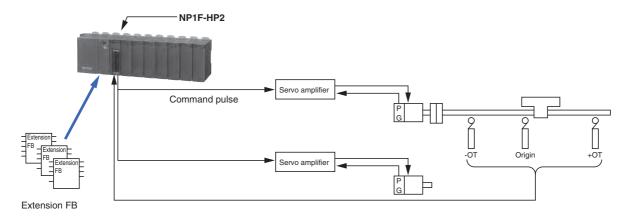
- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent singlefunction positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation).



■Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of control axes		2 axes
Positioning control		Open loop
Acceleration/decelerat	ion characteristics	Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode)
Max. position data		Max. 2 ³² -1 pulse /command
Pulse train command	Command frequency	250 kHz
	Frequency resolution	16 bits/20 bits
	Output type	Open collector output (forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control functions		1 type (Pulse generation mode)
Combination actuator		Servo system prepared pulse train command input or stepping motor
No. of occupied words		Input: 8 words/Output: 8 words (total: 16 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 95 mA or less
Externally supplied power		24 V DC, 35mA or less
Weight		Approx. 180 g

■System configuration



Two-axis Pulse Train Multiple Positioning Control Module: NP1F-MP2

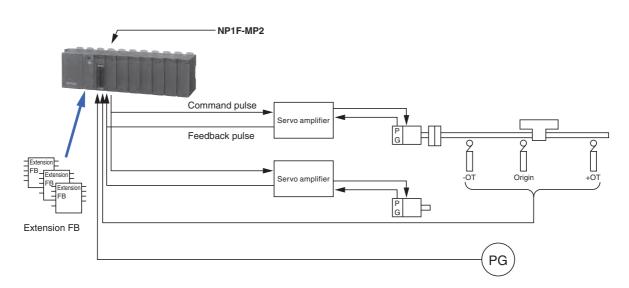
■ Features

- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent singlefunction positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation), interpolation, and cam/running cut.
- Current position (current feedback value) can be detected with the feedback pulse. Two types of operation modes are available (pulse generation mode and position command mode)



■ Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of control axes		2 axes
Positioning control		Open loop
Acceleration/decelera	tion characteristics	Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode)
Max. position data		Max. 2 ³² -1 pulse/command
Pulse train command	Command frequency	250 kHz
	Frequency resolution	16 bits/20 bits
	Output type	Open collector output (forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Feedback pulse	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90° phase difference, phase A, B and phase Z)
Manual pulse unit	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90° phase difference, phase A, B or forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control functions		2 types (Pulse generation mode, positioning command mode)
Combination actuator		Servo system prepared pulse train command input or stepping motor
No. of occupied words		Input: 14 words/Output: 8 words (total: 22 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 95 mA or less
Externally supplied power		24 V DC, 35mA or less
Weight		Approx. 200 g



MICREX-SX series Positioning Module

Two-axis Analog Multiple Positioning Control Module: NP1F-MA2

■ Features

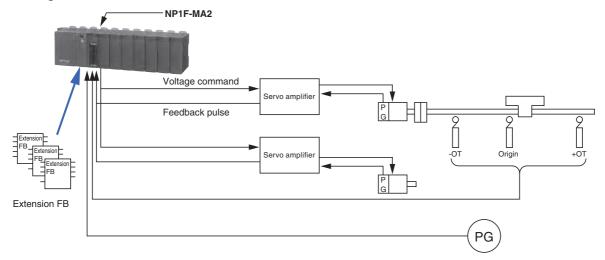
- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent singlefunction positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation), interpolation, and cam/running cut.
- 3 types of operation modes are available.
 (Pulse generation mode, position control mode, position instruction mode)



■ Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of control axes		2 axes
Positioning control		Semi-closed loop
Acceleration/decel	eration characteristics	Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode)
Max. position data		Max. 2 ³² -1 pulse /command (at pulse generation mode)
Speed command	Command voltage	Analog speed command (0 to ±10.24 V)
	Signal type	Analog voltage command
Feedback pulse	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90° phase difference, phase A, phase B and phase Z)
Manual pulse unit	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90° phase difference, phase A, phase B, or forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control functions		3 types (Pulse generation mode, positioning command mode, positioning control mode)
Combination actua	tor	Servo system prepared analog speed command input
No. of occupied words		Input: 14 words/Output: 8 words (total: 22 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 150 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 200 g

■System configuration



4-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Unit: NR1SF-HP4DT

■ Features

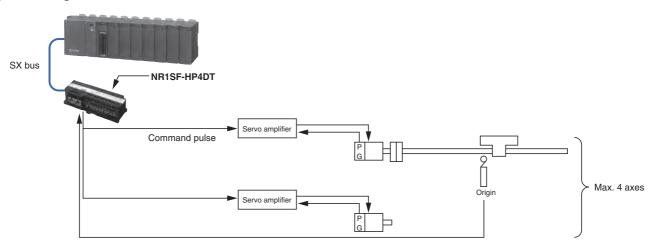
- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Minimum program for data setting and command operation that does not need an extension FB allows you to control the positioning.



■ Performance specifications

Item		Specifications		
Model		NR1SF-HP4DT		
No. of control axes		4 axes		
Speed command	Command signal	Pulse train command		
	Max. command frequency	250 kHz (conditions: shielded twist pair cable: 2 m or less)		
	Output format	Open collector, sink output		
	Max. load current	50 mA (24 V DC)		
	Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation		
	Signal type	Forward pulse (CW) + reverse pulse (CCW)		
Feedback pulse inp	ut	None		
External pulse input		None		
DI signal	No. of points	8 points (2 points / axis)		
		Origin LS (x 4 CH)		
		Timing signal / Phase Z (x 4 CH)		
	Input format	Source input (non-voltage contact input)		
	Input model	DC (IEC 61131-2 type 2)		
	Rated current	Approx. 4 mA (24 V DC)		
	Input impedance	Approx. 5.6 kΩ		
	Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation		
	No. of points for common	2 points (It allows with the common extension bar.)		
No. of occupied words		Total: 40 words (input: 16 words / output: 24 words)		
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 20 mA or less		
Externally supplied	power	24 V DC, 150 mA or less		
Weight		Approx. 230 g		

■System configuration



Programmable Controllers MICREX-SX series Positioning Module

■Positioning Control Module Function List

No.	Item	Function					NP1F-MA2		NR1SF-HP4DT
				Pulse generation	Position command	Pulse generation	Positioning control	Position command	N
1	Pulse train command	Outputs the pulse train command signal for forward and reverse pulses.	0	0					0
2	Pulse generation mode positioning	References the pulse count and frequency data in the CPU module and carries out positioning by generating	0	0		0			0
		the command pulse using the built-in pulse generator.							
3	Position control mode positioning	Directly references position and speed data in the CPU module and carries out positioning.					0		
4	Position command mode positioning	References position data in the CPU module and carries out positioning by generating the command pulse using the built-in pulse generator.			0			0	
5	Current value count	Counts the command pulse and detects the current command value (multiplied by 4).	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Counts the feedback pulse and detects the current feedback value (multiplied by 4).		0	0	0	0	0	
6	Phase-Z position detect	Detects the command position at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge).	0	0	0				0
	(Origin return operation)	Detects the deviation amount at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge).		0	0	0	0	0	
		Detects the current feedback position at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge).		0	0	0	0	0	
7	Interrupt position detect	Detects the command position at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal.	0	0	0				0
	(Interrupt positioning	Detects the deviation value at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal.		0	0	0	0	0	
	control operation)	Detects the current feedback position at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal.		0	0	0	0	0	
8	Automatic-start frequency setting	Allows the user to set the automatic-start frequency.	0	0		0			0
9	Trapezoidal acceleration/ deceleration computation	Computes trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration.	0	0		0			0
10	Deceleration point automatic computation	Automatically computes the deceleration point.	0	0		0			0
11	Continuous frequency change	Continuously updates the command frequency of the pulse generator.	0	0		0			0
12	Command pulse count additional setting	Sets the additional command pulse count during pulse generator output.	0	0		0			0
13	Pulse output stop processing	Two types of acceleration can be selected for trapezoidal deceleration when the pulse output is interrupted.	0	0		0			0
14	Emergency stop processing	Carries out quick stop when an emergency stop error is detected.	0	0					0
		Immediately stops the pulse output.			0				
		Immediately clears the speed command voltage to zero (0 V).				0	0	0	
15	±OT error detection	Carries out deceleration and stop when a ±OT error is detected.	0	0		0			0
		Immediately stops the pulse output.			0				
		Performs exponential deceleration and stop.					0	0	
16	Transmission error monitoring	Monitors module control program errors on the CPU module. Carries out quick stop when a transmission error is detected.	0	0		0			0
		Immediately stops the pulse output.			0				
		Performs exponential deceleration.					0	0	
17	External pulse count	Counts the external input pulse for manual pulse unit operation or synchronous operation.		0	0	0	0	0	
18	Positioning data first reading	Up to 4 items of positioning data per axis can be registered in the FIFO buffer. The registered positioning data is executed sequentially.		0		0			
		It is also possible to make additional settings in the FIFO buffer during operation.							
19	Positioning data writing	Sets additional positioning data during continuous frequency change processing.		0		0			
20	External input signal detection	Detects the input status of all DI signals.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	External output signal setting	All DO signals can be switched with the CPU module.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Positioning control extension FB software

This is extension FB software which presents a positioning function in combination with a positioning module.

This FB software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

High-speed counter/multi-channel high-speed counter extension FB

This FB allows to use a high-speed counter module (NP1F-HC□). A multi-function FB and a simple-function FB are available.

■Counter FB for high-speed input

This FB allows to use the pulse counter input function of the high-speed digital input module (NP1X3206-A).

■Simple positioning control extension FB

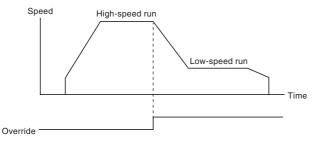
This is a simple positioning control FB for the digital output module (NP1Y32T09P1-A) containing a pulse train output function. It performs 1-axis PTP positioning with pulse train instructions.

■Positionina FB

 1-axis PTP positioning FB (pseudo straight line interpolation function included) (SPH300)

This FB is used to accelerate up to the set speed and then reduce the speed and stop at the set position. With the extension FB, position control also is performed. Therefore, desired positioning is possible merely by setting a target position and speed through the sequence program. This FB also allows you to switch the speed by means of the override function (etc.) when in operation, and easily enables the reduction of feeding time through high-speed running and high-precision positioning through low-speed running. Moreover, the position and speed to be instructed can be set in units of mm or mm/s. Pulse number conversion of position data is performed with this FB, so that the ease of use is increased.

This is optimum for feed and assembly machines such as basic loaders and unloaders.



In addition, the FB enables pseudo straight line interpolation motions through simultaneous initiation of two, three, or four axes. This usage is applicable to control of high-rise warehouses or assembly machines, for example. It also enables pseudo straight line interpolation motions regarding arbitrary two axes among multiple axes. The FB is also effective for controlling feed lines. This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module, analog multiple positioning control module, and pulse train output positioning control module.

Highly-functional 1-axis positioning FB (SPH300)
 This FB presents a 1-axis PTP positioning function combined with S-curve acceleration/deceleration and manual pulse run functions.

This FB is needed for electronic cam and traveling cut-off operation. This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.

Compact 1-axis FB

This FB allows you to decrease the size of programs to be subjected to the pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module and reduce the data quantity in memory. It serves to perform 1-axis PTP positioning. This FB is optimum for application to SPH200.

■ Electronic cam FB (SPH300)

Positioning through cam motions has been adopted for control of various machines including packaging machines. Using this FB enables various cam mechanism motions (cam patterns), eliminating the need for any set-up change which is needed for a mechanical cam. Moreover, this FB enables motions which cannot be conducted by a mechanical cam.

Cam operation FB

This FB serves to perform 1-axis cam positioning. It not only can be used as a substitute for conventional motions of a mechanical cam but also allows motions which cannot be conducted by a mechanical cam.

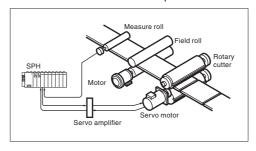
This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.

Moreover, the extension FB is available that contains a function needed for control of a traveling cut-off machine. Work which synchronizes with conveyor speed does not need the conveyor to be stopped and restarted, largely helping to increase the speed of a machine. This FB has been used for various kinds of machine control besides control of traveling cut-off machines. Using this machine eases synchronization control. This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control.

This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.

Rotary shears control

Rotary shears control refers to cutoff control regarding a roll-shaped cutoff section (cutter or press), by which materials that are continuously fed (film, paper, etc.) are cut off at the same speed as the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to packing machines and film manufacturing machines, for example. The figure below shows the configuration of a film cutoff machine which detects the speed of film moving through its measure roll and cuts off film at the same speed as the feeding speed.



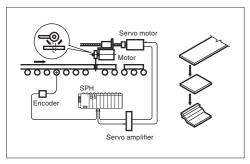
MICREX-SX series

Positioning Control Extension FB

· Flying shears control

Flying shears control refers to cutoff control regarding a cutoff section (cutter or press) containing ball screws or racks/pinions, by which materials that are continuously fed (iron plates, external wall materials, clay, etc.) are cut off at the same speed as the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to metalworking machines, tile manufacturing machines, and painting machines, for example.

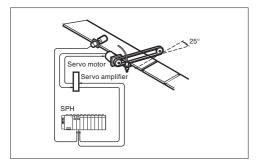
The figure below shows the configuration of a tile manufacturing machine which detects the speed of clay moving through its measure roll and cuts off clay while synchronizing its rotating knife blade with the clay's speed.



· Flying cutter control

Flying cutter control refers to cutoff control regarding a cutoff section (cutter or water jet) containing ball screws, racks/pinions, and chains by which materials that are continuously fed (film, paper, plastic, etc.) are cut off at a determined angle at the speed which is proportional to the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to board manufacturing machines, for example.

The figure below shows the configuration of a machine which detects the speed of paper or plastic moving through its encoder and cuts off the material by water jet synchronizing with the feeding speed of paper or plastic.



VARICAM FB

This FB enables VARICAM functions. It detects the angle (current value of works) of the main axis of a machine and switches On and Off output signals of the set angle (work position) of the main axis.

This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module, analog multiple positioning control module, and pulse train output positioning control module.

Functional Extension FB Software

■ Easily realizes functional extension by software

External fault diagnostic and adjustment system functions can also be implemented with software (an expansion FB) by using the enhanced processing functions of the CPU module. The software processing section is placed in the CPU section as an expansion FB and only the external equipment interface processing is separately performed in the I/O section. Thus, an optimum system can be configured according to the function of performance requirements.

■ Diagnostic FB

Necessary diagnosis can be conducted only by selecting an extended FB for each diagnostic function. If this software is stored in the CPU module for control programs, it is unnecessary to add any other special function module. When it is used in the multi-CPU configuration, independence of the control CPU can also be preserved.

For notification of the diagnostic results to the external equipment, Ethernet or a network of general-purpose communication modules or equivalent can also be used.

Extension FB which implement the malfunction diagnostic functions

The following diagnostic and data sampling FBs are available:

- · Sequence/time diagnostic FB
- · Time diagnostic FB
- Upper/lower limit diagnostic FB
- · Data sampling FB

■PID FB

Instrumentation control and sequence control were conventionally separated with respect to both hardware and software. When packaged as an extended FB, this adjustment system computing function is a true linkage between instrumentation control and sequence control. In addition, the restriction on the control loop count has sufficient expandability in a multi-CPU configuration. The number of FBs that can be stored in a CPU module is limited by the number of program steps and the sampling rate.

- Extension FB realizing the temperature regulation system
 - · ON/OFF control FB
 - · PID FB with auto-tuning

Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win)

Programming support tool

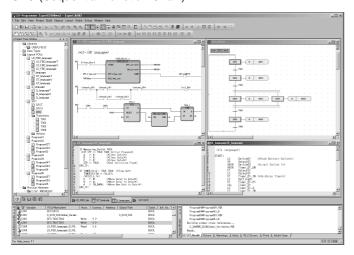
Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SEDBV3 SX-Programmer Expert (D300win)

Features

• Completely conforms to the IEC61131-3 International Standard D300win supports five types of program representations completely conforming to the IEC61131-3 International Standard. It allows the programmer to code the proper combination of program representations for the control target.

Supported representations

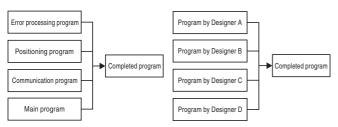
IL (Instruction List)
LD (Ladder Diagram)
FBD (Function Block Diagram)
ST (Structured Text)
SFC (Sequential Function Chart)



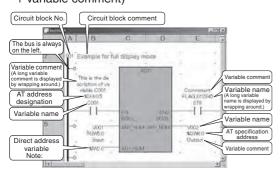
· Structured programming

Programming in units of POU or worksheets allows the use of the structured design method by which a program is created by dividing it by functionality or process.

This method enables multiple designers to divide the program design among them so that a substantial reduction in the program creation time can be achieved.



- Ladder programming using key operations (grid fixed method) Ladder programming can be performed using familiar key operations:
- Standard display mode (variable only)
- · Extended display mode (variable + AT specification address)
- All display mode (variable name + AT specification address + variable comment)

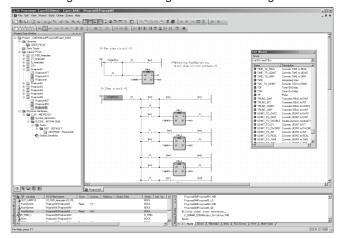


Note: If a direct address variable (= no variable name) is used, no variable comment is displayed, even if it is registered.

Free description of programs and comments (Free editing style)

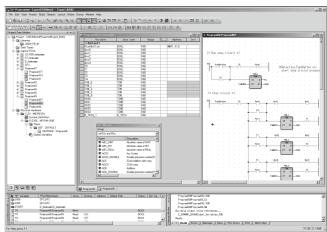
Programs can be described in any location on a worksheet to facilitate understanding of the processing relationships such as in linkage between the interlock condition and the sequence processing section/computing section, allowing efficient programming.

In addition, when a comment is described on a worksheet, the programmer can put a local comment for each circuit block as well as a comment in units of contacts, coils, or circuits, greatly contributing to ease of reading and understanding.



• Programming with variables (labels)

Differing from conventional programming, the Expert (D300win) Programming Support Tool uses label programming (addresses are automatically assigned) in which the address section is described like conventional comments, enabling program coding without being conscious of memory addressing. After the programming, any changes in address assignment can be accommodated by merely changing the corresponding label definition to update the program.



MICREX-SX series

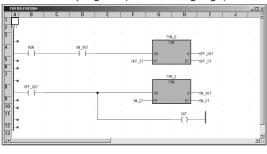
Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win)

· Integrates user-original circuits into an FB

Frequently used routine programs or circuits can be integrated into an FB so that the programmer can easily reuse them. For FB generation, the user can select a language compatible with IEC61131-3 supported by Expert (D300win) instead of a special language.

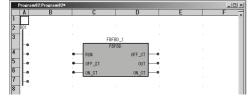
This is also effective for circuit standardization or structuring if a single control block is integrated into an FB.

• FB internal program (LD/FBD language)





· When FB is used (FBD language)

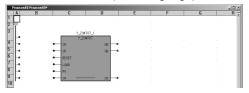


· FB internal program (ST language)





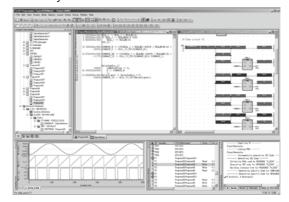
· When FB is used (FBD language)



· Simulation function

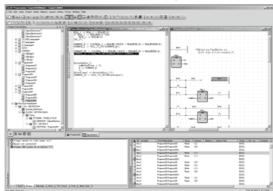
This tool makes it possible to carry out a program logic test using the software PLC function for simulation built in Expert (D300win), without using the actual unit.

It performs operating simulation of a program written with a programming language conforming to IEC 61131-3. It enables forced ON/OFF and monitoring of any signal, and exhibits its ability to remarkably improve the programming and debugging efficiency for the SX Series.



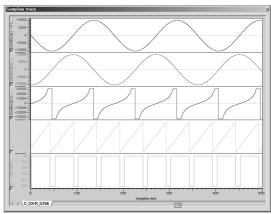
· Error & jump check function

The tool performs a program syntax check at the time of program compilation to detect syntax errors. It is possible to jump to an error position by double-clicking an error detection section. This function, together with the cross-reference function and data watch window function, exhibits its strengths in program correction and testing.



Sampling trace

Sampling trace function saves variable (memory) data change during PLC is in RUN. It is possible to show sampling data on a sampling trace window as a graph. Sampling data is automatically saved with the project file. This saved sampling data can be exported as a CSV file (ASCII data).



Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win)

· Documentation function

The documentation preparation function has been substantially improved. Not only can it print drawing numbers, dates, page, and drawing borders, but also company logos and comments. It also augments the print preview function, which allows the user to verify the print state on the screen before beginning printing, and the scaled printing function which eliminates the need to select the paper size.

· Layout function

The layout function allows the user to print a program list in a free, user-original format. The created layout can be stored as a layout library, which can be used when necessary.

Frame creation: Program list can be printed with frames. The frames

can be freely designed facilitating reproduction of a

conventionally used drawing sheet.

Company logo: Company logo can be attached to a document. It

is created as BMP data and pasted to the frames.

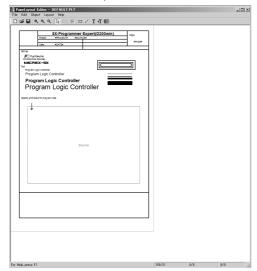
Drawing number: Drawing number can be placed in a specified position within the frame.

Page number: Page number can be placed in a specified

position within the frame.

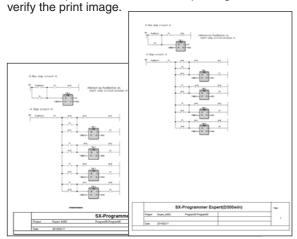
Comments can be placed in a specified

position within the frame.



• Preview function

Use of the preview function before printing allows the user to



Scaled printing

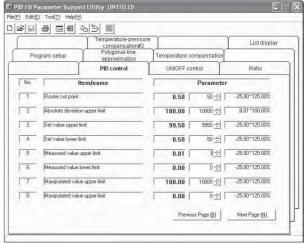
Documents can be printed in enlarged or reduced size. The paper size can be freely selected according to the purpose. The number of programs printed on a single sheet can be freely adjusted to provide uniform documentation.

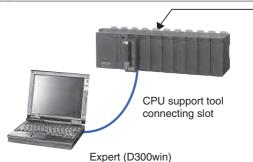
· Function module support

The function module support (built-in each extended FB software package) has been realized as a common support tool. Thus, a dedicated loader is not required.

- Sharing program definitions including variable names Labels and files defined/created with the Expert (D300win) programming support tool can be used as they are from the function module support tool. This makes it possible to not only reduce the programming workload, but also unify management of programs.
- · Sharing the support tool connection port

The function module support tool can be used even when the IEC programming support tool remains connected to the CPU module (without being connected to the function module). The support function can be used only by starting the function module support tool. Parameter transmission between the CPU module and the function module is carried out by the extended FB.





POD linkage function

Screen creation for the Programmable Operation Display (POD) can be performed using variable names set with Expert (D300win).

• POD screen creation software

POD screen creation software and Expert (D300win) run on a personal computer, which is the common platform.



Function module

MICREX-SX series

Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win)

• Multi-user support

A development environment that allows multiple users to simultaneously access a source project and has a mechanism for exclusive access control is offered.

Exclusive control of projects is automatically performed by support tool operations.

- Management, registration, and creation of client projects with respect to a server project
- · Check-in/check-out in units of POU

USB interface

The connection method using the full-speed USB (Universal Serial Bus) 1.1 has been added as a loader connection method.

· Compatible with a Japanese and English OS

Compatible with a Japanese OS and English OS using the same format.

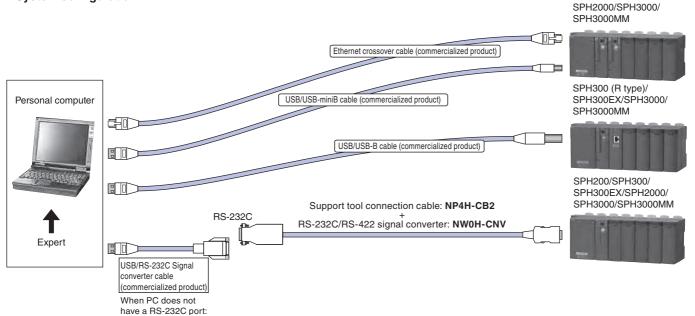
• Password function

By setting an access authentication password for on-line functions, operation of the PLC can be limited to three levels, i.e., level 1, level 2, and level 3.

Operating environment

Item		Specifications		
Hardware		IBM-PC/AT compatible		
CPU		Intel Pentium 400 MHz or higher (800 MHz or higher recommended)		
Hard disk		Free space of 140 Mbytes or more / Expert (D300win) system software: 100 MB or more		
		Standard extension FB software package: 40 MB or more		
CD-ROM unit		1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format		
Memory capacity		64 Mbytes or more (256 Mbytes or more recommended)		
Keyboard		101 English keyboard		
Mouse		USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse		
Indicator		800 x 600-dots resolution or higher (1024 x 768-dots resolution or higher recommended)		
Communication	RS-232C	9600 to 57600 kbps (default setup according to resource model selection)		
interface	Ethernet	Possible		
	ISDN	Possible (analog port is used)		
	USB	Possible with V1.1 (Target CPU: SPH300 (NP1PS-□□R), SPH300EX, SPH2000 and SPH3000)		
	P/PE-link	Possible		
	SX bus	Possible		
FL-net		Possible		
OS		Windows XP/Vista/7		
Portability		Depends on commercial mobile personal computer.		
Environmental durability	у	Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.		

■System configuration

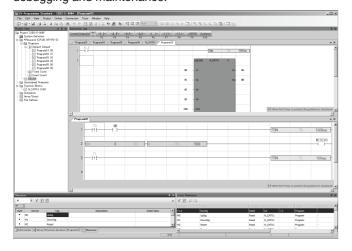


Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SWN SX-Programmer Standard

■ Features

· Familiar user interface

The user interface and ladder programming support SPB programming equivalent to a FLEX-PC Windows-compatible PC loader. Support for full-keyboard operation is also handy for on-site debugging and maintenance.



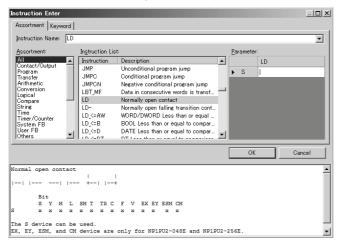
Conforms to the IEC61131-3 International Standard

Program representations support the LD language, which is most standard. The ST and FBD programming languages are also supported. Programming in units of POU in which the structured design method is applicable can be performed.

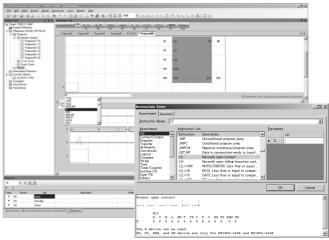
Intuitive screen operation

The easy-to-see and understandable layout enables you to intuitively operate the screen.

- Command word input is simplified by the command jog bar and the command word candidate narrow-down function based on a keyword search.
- · Multiple sheet display and a flexible layout help improve operation efficiency.
- Input can be completed on a single screen because operands can be input in succession.
- Operation help corresponding to the screen displayed makes a manual no longer necessary.

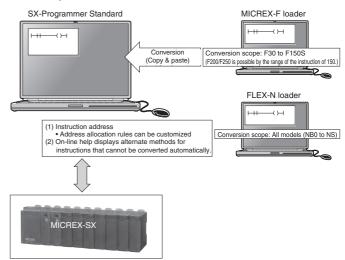


- Supports a variety of input methods
 Standard supports three input methods, and you can select the optimum input method for the situation.
- Data can be input simply by operating the mouse wheel and clicking the mouse button. You can register any command words you desire.
- Even if you do not know a command word, you can easily narrow down command words through a keyword search.
- Candidates can be automatically displayed by mnemonic input mainly using the keyboard and the Intellisense function.



Leverage your program assets

You can make good use of program assets for the MICREX-F and FLEX-PC series of our PLC. For circuits and commands not supported by Standard, alternative methods are described in the Help section.



· Resume function

When the SPH starts to run, it automatically displays the position last edited or monitored.

When you go on-line, monitoring starts at the position you were monitoring last time.

When you are off-line, the system transitions to edit mode displaying the point you were editing last time.

Password function

By setting an access authentication password for on-line functions, operation of the PLC can be limited to three levels, i.e., level 1, level 2, and level 3.

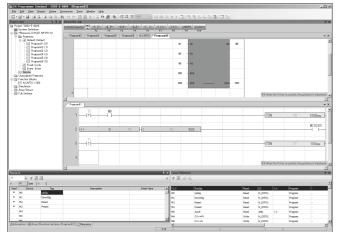
MICREX-SX series

Programming Support Tool Standard

· Device editor

Device information is displayed on a single screen, for example, in the form of a list of the operating states of devices, enabling you to save time in memory management.

- · Key operations are similar to those in Excel.
- · All addresses can be displayed.
- The device editor not only displays the operating state of devices but also enables you to edit programs.



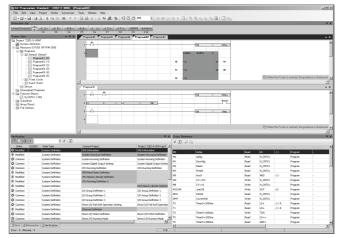
USB interface

The connection method using the full-speed USB (Universal Serial Bus) 1.1 has been added as a loader connection method.

· Collation function

You can display details of different points on programs and edit by referring to collation results.

- You can quickly check different points with the aid of a filter display of collation results.
- · You can edit a program while checking different points.
- With the Update button, programs can be promptly updated to the latest comparison results after editing.



Compatible with a Japanese and English OS

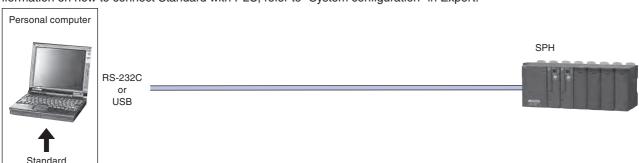
Compatible with a Japanese OS and English OS using the same format.

■Operating environment

Item		Specifications		
Hardware		IBM-PC/AT compatible		
CPU		ntel Pentium 233 MHz or higher (800 MHz or higher recommended)		
Hard disk		Free space of 200 Mbytes or more		
CD-ROM unit		1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format		
Memory capacity		64 Mbytes or more (128 Mbytes or more recommended)		
Keyboard		101 English keyboard		
Mouse		USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse		
Indicator		800 x 600-dots resolution or higher (1024 x 768-dots resolution or higher recommended)		
Communication	RS-232C	9600 to 57600 kbps (default setup according to resource model selection)		
interface	Ethernet	Possible (analog port is used)		
	ISDN	Possible with V1.1 (Target CPU: SPH300 (NP1PS-□□R), SPH2000 and SHP3000)		
	USB	Possible		
	P/PE-link	Possible		
	SX bus	Possible		
	FL-net	Possible		
OS		Windows XP/Vista/7		
Portability		Depends on commercial mobile personal computer.		
Environmental durability		Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.		

■System configuration

For information on how to connect Standard with PLC, refer to "System configuration" in Expert.



Fuji Integrated Support Tool @E.Integrator

Fuji Integrated Support Tool: NP4N-ITGR

Outline

Fuji Integrated Support Tool: @E.Integrator is a FA system integrated management tool that in an integrated way manages the support tools for PLC, POD, INV, and SV.

■ Features

Easy

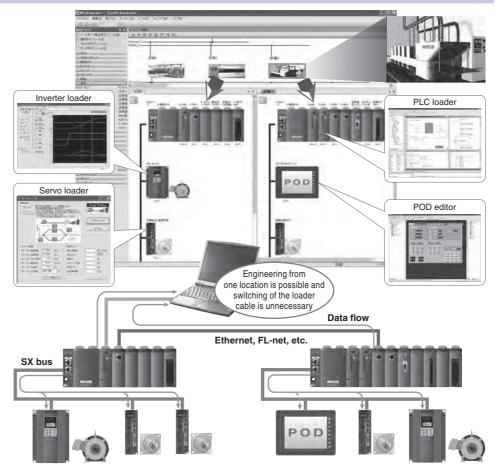
- · Relieved from cable switch work
- Transparent connection with the network
- Relieved from tool select operation

Economy

- · Enhanced efficiency of content
- Enhanced engineering efficiency of all processes

• Evolution

· Pursuit of further convenience



■Supported devices

Support Tool		Function and description	Model	Version (or Later)
		1		
Fuji Integrated Support	Tool	FA system integrated management tool that integratedly manages the	NP4N-ITGR	V1.0.0.0
@E.Integrator		support tools for PLC, POD, INV, and SV.		
PLC loader	Expert	Support tool for PLC. Edits the MICREX-SX program and monitors the	NP4H-SEDBV3	V3.4.4.0
SX-Programmer	Standard	state.	NP4H-SWN	V2.3.5.1
POD editor		Support tool for POD.	V-SFT-5	V5.2.0.0
		Edits and operates the POD screen.		
Inverter loader		Support tool for vector inverter VG7.	WPS-VG7-PCL	V2.1.0.1
PC Loader for FRENIC5000VG7		Adjusts parameters and monitors the state.		
Servo loader		Support tool for ALPHA5		V1.8
PC Loader for ALPHA5		Adjusts parameters and monitors the state.		

Note: These support tools are not included in the Fuji integrated support tool. Purchase or download these support tools separately from our website.

Operating environment

@E.Integrator operating environment

© Lintegrator operating environment			
Item	Description		
Operating system *1	Windows 2000 Professional, Windows XP		
Language	Japanese, English		
Processor	Pentium 800 MHz or more		
Hard disk	30 MB		
Memory	256 MB		
Display	SVGA		
Disk unit	CD-ROM drive unit (Used during installation)		
Communication interface	RS-232C, USB, Ethernet		
Software *1	Microsoft Internet Explorer Version 5.01 or later		
	Microsoft .NET Framework 2.0		
	Microsoft .NET Framework 2.0 Japanese Language Pack *2		

*1 Apply the latest service pack to your operating system.

Operating environment combining @E.Integrator with each support tool

Item	Description
Operating system	Windows 2000 Professional
*1	(Service Pack 4 or later)
	Windows XP
	(Service Pack 1 or later)
Processor	Pentium III 1 GHz or more
Hard disk	Free space of 1.5 GB or more
Memory	1GB
Display	Recommended XGA or more

If the Japanese Language Pack is not installed when using a Japanese OS, some messages will be displayed in English.

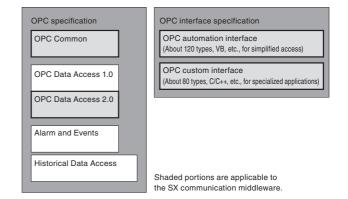
MICREX-SX series

OPC-Coordinated Library SX Communication Middleware

OPC-Coordinated Library SX Communication Middleware

Features

- OPC-coordinated library
 Among various specifications established by OPC
 Foundation, this library is compatible with the OPC
 common specification and data access specification. The OPC automation interface and OPC custom interface are prepared as programming interfaces.
- In combination with a commercial SCADA software (RSView32 from ROCKWELL AUTOMATION, etc.), this library makes it possible to display the SPH-controlled data or the supervisory screen and utilize the data for the SPH setup data from the operation screen.



Operating environment

Item		Specifications		
Hardware		IBM-PC/AT compatible		
CPU		Intel Pentium 233 MHz or faster		
Hard disk unit		Free space of 10 Mbytes or more (with additional disk space for programming support tool)		
CD-ROM unit		1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format		
Memory capacity		128 Mbytes or more		
Keyboard		101 English keyboard		
Mouse		USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse		
Indicator		1024 x 768-dots resolution or higher		
Communication interface	Ethernet	Commercial Ethernet board		
	RS232C	Commercial personal computer		
	Modem	Commercial personal computer		
	FL-net	Commercial Ethernet board		
OS		Windows2000/XP/NT4.0		
Environmental durability		Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.		
Models to be connected		MICREX-SX SPH series		
Language for user application software		Microsoft Visual Basic		
development		Microsoft Visual C++		

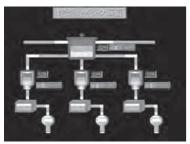
■Sample application system

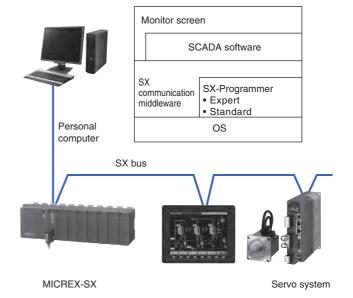
The example on the right is a centralized monitor system for line equipment configured using SPH as a controller.

- The monitor screen carries out status display and data collection of each I/O device.
- The operation screen sets a production command data for each line.

■Sample application monitor screen

The following is a sample application monitor screen using the SCADA software.





This software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

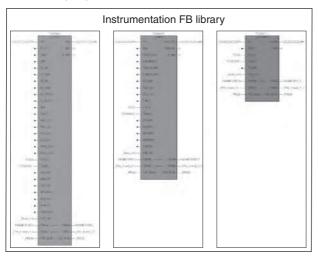
SX Instrumentation Package: NP4N-IPAC

■ Features

- Remarkably improved application development efficiency
 - An instrument screen is easily generated from an application program using the instrumentation FB.
 - · Abundant instrument FBs allow you to support various areas.
 - Programming support tool is compliant with IEC61131-3, allowing you to select a language suitable for componentizing and processing control programs.
 As languages, LD, IL, FBD, ST, and SFC are supported.

System configuration with general-purpose PLC and touch panel

- One CPU can afford loop control, sequence control, and data processing.
- · Touch panel can afford operation, tuning, and monitoring.
- Instrumentation system can be configured with reasonable cost.

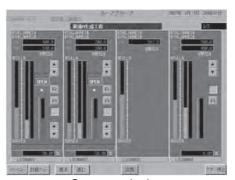


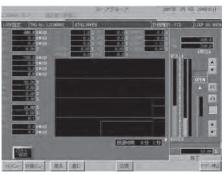
Easily generated



Abundant instrument FB libraries

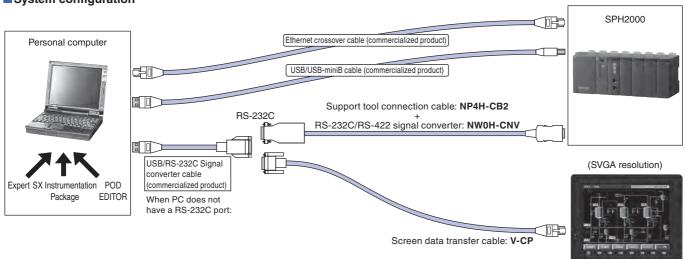






Overview Group monitoring Loop tuning

System configuration



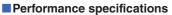
MICREX-SX series Related Devices

PCI-Bus-Based SPH300 CPU Board:

NP3PS-SX1PCS□□

■ Features

- The board is provided with an extension connector of the SX bus, allowing connection to diverse SX-based devices (indicators, remote I/O, servo units, etc.) as well as standalone operation on a personal computer.
- When programming supporting tool Expert (D300win) conforming to IEC is installed in a personal computer with this board mounted, programming and maintenance can be performed from the personal computer. Like the SPH300, this board is provided with a loader connector as standard. This makes it possible to perform programming and maintenance also from other personal computers with Expert (D300win).
- This board is connected to the PCI bus through 8 Kwords dual port memory, allowing high-speed data transmission. It can interface to applications for personal computers.
- A communication driver for data access with this board has been prepared.



Performance and specifications of the built-in board type CPU board NP3PS-SX1PCS32/NP3PS-SX1PCS74 are equivalent to those of the module type NP1PS-32R/NP1PS-74R.

Built-in board type	Module type	Program memory capacity	
NP3PS-SX1PCS32	NP1PS-32R	32768 steps	
NP3PS-SX1PCS74	NP1PS-74R	75776 steps	

For details of performance and specifications, refer to "CPU Module: NP1PS- \square " in this catalog.



 Using the high-speed data exchange function, data in the general memory of PLC can be read at high speed from the personal computer or data can be written into the standard memory.

Operating environment

Item	Specifications		
Hardware	IBM-AT compatible *1		
CPU	Intel Pentium 233 MHz or higher		
Hard disk	Free space of 10 Mbytes or more (and necessary disk capacity for Expert (D300win))		
CD-ROM unit	1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format		
Memory capacity	32 Mbytes or more (256 Mbytes or more recommended for Expert (D300win) operation)		
Keyboard	101 English keyboard		
Mouse	USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse		
Indicator	800 x 600-dots resolution or higher		
OS	Windows2000/XP/NT 4.0		
Environmental durability	Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.		
Language for user application software development	Microsoft Visual Basic		
	Microsoft Visual C++		
Communication protocol	TCP/IP protocol		

^{*1} The board size supports a full-size PCI slot (For more information, refer to the Dimensions "PCI-bus based board" in this catalog).

PCI-Bus-Based FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 Board: NP3L-FL3PCS

Features

- Two different communication functions by application
 With cyclic communication, this board supports both the
 common memory function, which allows each node to share
 the same data, and the message communication function,
 which exchanges only the necessary information when
 required.
- Large capacity common memory
 The capacity of the common memory is 8 Kbits and 8 Kwords.
- High reliability by the master-less method
 Since no master exists, participation and removal of
 each node can freely be performed without affecting
 communication of other nodes. The power of any node can
 be turned ON or OFF, allowing easy maintenance.



Performance and specifications of the built-in board type FLnet board NP3L-FL3PCS are equivalent to those of the module type NP1L-FL3.

For details on performance and specifications, refer to "FL-net



(OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 Module: NP1L-FL3" in this catalog. This board conforms, however, only to the transmission specification 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, and not to 10BASE5.

Operating environment

Item	Specifications
Hardware	IBM-AT compatible *1
CPU	Intel Pentium 233 MHz or higher
Hard disk	Free space of 10 Mbytes or more (and necessary disk capacity for Expert (D300win))
CD-ROM unit	1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity	64 Mbytes or more (256 Mbytes or more recommended for Expert (D300win) operation)
Keyboard	101 English keyboard
Mouse	USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator	800 x 600-dots resolution or higher
OS	Windows2000/XP/NT 4.0
Environmental durability	Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.
Language for user application	Microsoft Visual Basic
software development	Microsoft Visual C++
Communication protocol	TCP/IP protocol

^{*1} The board size supports a full-size PCI slot (For more information, refer to the Dimensions "PCI-bus based board" in this catalog).

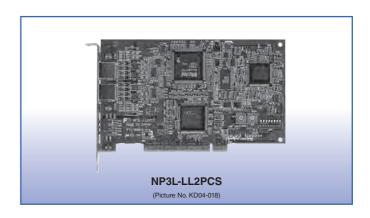
MICREX-SX series Related Devices

PCI-Bus-Based LE-net Loop 2 Board:

NP3L-LL2PCS

Features

- LE-net is an original network of Fuji Electric. It is a low-priced link board between processors to conduct communication with other nodes connected to the LE-net.
- Broadcast communication and message communication can be conducted.
- The LE-net can be connected either as a multi-drop network or a single loop redundant wiring network. The loop network includes a loop-2 network in which the user data send/ receive area is extended. For this board, the loop-2 mode has been adopted.
- If the transmission line is broken, a transmission error occurs in a multi-drop network, but in a loop network, data communication between nodes can continue. This enables construction of a highly reliable system at a relatively low cost.



 Since this board uses the loop-2 mode, LE-net loop-2 modules can be connected to the same system.

■Performance specifications

Performance and specifications of the built-in board type LEnet loop 2 board NP3L-LL2PCS are equivalent to those of the module type NP1L-LL2.

However, the board cannot be made redundant.

For details of performance and specifications, refer to "LE-net loop 2 Module: NP1L-LL2" in this catalog.

■Operating environment

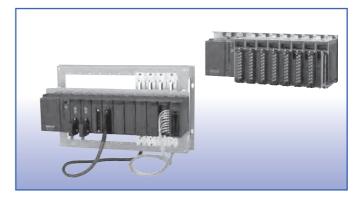
Item	Specifications
Hardware	IBM-AT compatible*1
CPU	Intel Pentium 300 MHz or higher
Hard disk	Free space of 10 Mbytes or more
CD-ROM unit	1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity	128 Mbytes or more recommended
Keyboard	101 English keyboard
Mouse	USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator	800 x 600-dots resolution or higher
OS	Windows2000/XP/NT 4.0
Environmental durability	Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.
Language for user application	Microsoft Visual Basic
software development	Microsoft Visual C++
Communication protocol	TCP/IP protocol

^{*1} The board size supports a full-size PCI slot (For more information, refer to the Dimensions "PCI-bus based board" in this catalog).

Renewal Tool: NP8RE

Outline

This renewal tool (I/O terminal conversion unit) makes the MICREX-F F250, F120-F150S, F120H/F80H, F70, F55, and FLEX-PC NJ series I/O wiring usable with MICREX-SX series units as they are.



■ Features

- Significantly reduced I/O wiring work
 Since I/O wiring is usable as it is, wiring work and checking can be omitted, and wiring work time can be significantly reduced to 1/5.
- Speedy board modifications on site
 The dimensions of the frame of the renewal tool are the same as those of the MICREX-F series base board. You do not have to perform any on-site additional work such as drilling.
- Easy mounting and replacement, easy checking of state indication LEDs
 - SX series modules are designed to be mounted on the renewal tool and can be replaced with a single motion. The state indication LEDs can also be checked.
- Flexible layout SPH modules can be mounted not only on but also beside and above the renewal tool. You can arrange them any way that you wish according to the field layout.

■ Model list

MICREX-F F250/F120S/F140S/F150S/F120H/80H series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Frame set	NP8REFSS-02	NP8REFSB-02 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-02 x 1 unit
(SPH mounting board + base unit)	NP8REFSS-04	NP8REFSB-04 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-04 x 1 unit
	NP8REFSS-06	NP8REFSB-06 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-06 x 1 unit
	NP8REFSS-08	NP8REFSB-08 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-08 x 1 unit
SPH mounting board	NP8REFSF-02	Base unit for NP8REFSF-02 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
	NP8REFSF-04	Base unit for NP8REFSF-04 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
	NP8REFSF-06	Base unit for NP8REFSF-06 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
	NP8REFSF-08	Base unit for NP8REFSF-08 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
Base unit	NP8REFSB-02	Attachable base: For FSB084H
(Unit for mounting conversion adapter)	NP8REFSB-04	Attachable base: For FSB124H, FSB086H
	NP8REFSB-06	Attachable base: For FSB126H, FSB088H
	NP8REFSB-08	Attachable base: For FSB128H, FSB156S-2, FSB154S-4, FSB110H
Conversion adapter	NP8REFSA-204	20-pole terminal block, for DC signals
	NP8REFSA-202	20-pole terminal block, for AC signals
	NP8REFSA-384	38-pole terminal block, for DC signals
	NP8REFSA-382	38-pole terminal block, for AC signals
Conversion cable	NP8REFSC-164X1	16 points, for DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)
(Cable length: 600 mm)	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-164Y2	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-162W1	For both input and output, for analog signals (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-324X1	For DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-324X2	For DC input (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-324W2	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-164W1	16 points, for relay independent-output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points, for both input and output (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-322X1	32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points, for AC output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-162X1	32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)

· MICREX-F series base compatible base units, SPH base boards, and number of conversion adapter attachments

Base (MICREX-F)	Base unit (frame set)	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board	Number of conversion adapter attachments
FSB084H	NP8REFSB-02 (NP8REFSS-08)	NP1BS-03	Max. 5 units
FSB124H FSB086H	NP8REFSB-04 (NP8REFSS-04)	NP1BS-06, NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S	Max. 7 units
FSB126H FSB088H	NP8REFSB-06 (NP8REFSS-06)	NP1BS-06, NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S	Max. 9 units
FSB128H, FSB156S-2 FSB154S-4, FSB110H		NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S, NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S, NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S	Max. 11 units

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool NP8REFS Series" (Manual No. FH320).

MICREX-SX series Related Devices

Compatible I/O module, conversion adapter, and conversion cable

Types	Relevant PLC type		Conversion adapter	Conversion cable	I/O
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX			No. of points
Input	FTU110B,FTU113B	NP1X1606-W	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164X1	16 points
	FTU130B,FTU133B	NP1X1607-W	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164X1	16 points
	FTU150B	NP1X1610	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU160B	NP1X0811	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162X1	16 points
	FTU135C,FTU136C	NP1X1607-W x 2 units	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324X1	32 points
	FTU155C	NP1X1610 x 2 units	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322X1	32 points
	FTU120C,FTU123C	NP1X3202-W	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324X2	32 points
		NP1X3206-W			
	FTU121C,FTU122C	NP1X3202-W	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324X2	32 points
	FTU127C	NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-W	-	NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed)	32 points
	FTU125A,FTU126A	NP1X6406-W	-	NP8REFSC-324W1	64 points
Output	FTU210B,FTU211B	NP1Y16T09P6	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points
	FTU212B,FTU213B	NP1Y16T10P2			
	FTU215B,FTU216B	NP1Y16U09P6	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164Y2	16 points
	FTU250B,FTU251B	NP1Y16R-08	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU260B,FTU262B	NP1Y16R-08	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU263B	NP1Y08R-00 x 2 units	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-164W1	16 points
	FTU257B,FTU258B	NP1Y16R-08 x 2 units	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points
	FTU266B,FTU267B	NP1Y16R-08 x 2 units	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points
	FTU221C,FTU223B	NP1Y32T09P1	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points
	FTU224B,FTU233B				
	FTU226B	NP1Y32U09P1	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points
	FTU227C	NP1Y32T09P1	-	NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points
	FTU222A	NP1Y64T09P1	-	NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed)	64 points
Input/output	FTU611C	NP1W3206T	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324W2	32 points
mixed	FTU612A	NP1W6406T	-	NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed)	64 points
Analog input	FTU340A-FTU343A	NP1AXH8V-MR	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	8 points
	FTU344A	NP1AXH8I-MR	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	8 points
Analog output	FTU440A-FTU443A	NP1AYH8V-MR	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	8 points

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool NP8REFS Series" (Manual No. FH320).

• MICREX-F F70 series compatible

IMENEX 1 1 70 denied dempatible			
Name	Model	Specification outline	
Base adapter	NP8RE70B-02	For NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	
	NP8RE70B-04	For NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	
	NP8RE70B-06	For NC1B06, NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	
	NP8RE70B-08	For NC1B8, NC1B06, NC1B04 (Mounting screws included)	
	NP8RE70B-10	For NC1B10, NC1B08, NC1B06 (Mounting screws included)	
Conversion adapter	NP8RE70A-201	16 points, for DC input/output (Terminal cover included)	
	NP8RE70A-202	16 points, for AC input/output (Terminal cover included)	
	NP8RE70A-203	8 points, for relay independent-output (Terminal cover included)	
	NP8RE70A-204	2 points/ 4 points, for analog input (Terminal cover included)	
	NP8RE70A-205	2 points, for analog output (Terminal cover included)	
	NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output	
	NP8RE70A-402	64 points, for DC input/output	

• MICREX-F series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

Base (MICREX-F)	Base adapter	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board
NC1B02	NP8RE70B-02	3-slot base board
NC1B02, NC1B04	NP8RE70B-04	6-slot base board
NC1B02, NC1B04, NC1B06	NP8RE70B-06	8-slot base
NC1B04, NC1B06, NC1B08	NP8RE70B-08	8/11-slot base
NC1B06, NC1B08, NC1B10	NP8RE70B-10	11/13-slot base

• Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

Types	Relevant I/O module type	Relevant I/O module type		No. of I/O
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX		points
nput	NC1X1604 (at 24 V DC)	NP1X1606-W *1	NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1X1604-W (at 24 V DC)	NP1X1606-W *1	NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1X1610	NP1X1610-RI	NP8RE70A-202	16 points
	NC1X1611	NP1X1611-RI	NP8RE70A-202	16 points
	NC1X3202-W	NP1X3202-W	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
NC1	NC1X3204	NP1X3206-W (at 24 V DC)	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3204-3	NP1X3206-W (at 24 V DC)	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3206	NP1X3206-W	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3206-S	NP1X3206-W	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X6404	NP1X6406-W	NP8RE70A-402	64 points
	NC1X6406	NP1X6406-W	NP8RE70A-402	64 points
	NC1X6406-S	NP1X6406-W	NP8RE70A-402	64 points
	NC1X6406-W	NP1X6406-W	NP8RE70A-402	64 points

Types	Relevant I/O module type		Conversion adapter	No. of I/O
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX		points
Output	NC1Y16R-08	NP1Y16R-08	NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1Y16T05P5-1	NP1Y16T09P6	NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1Y16U05P5-1	NP1Y16U09P6	NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1Y16S	NP1Y16R-08 *2	NP8RE70A-202	16 points
	NC1Y08R-00	NP1Y08R-00	NP8RE70A-203	8-point relay- independent
	NC1Y32T05P1	NP1Y32T09P1 *3	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1Y32U05P1	NP1Y32U09P1 *3	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1Y64T05P1-1	NP1Y64T09P1 *3	NP8RE70A-402	32 points
Input/output mixed	NC1W6406T	NP1W6406T *3	NP8RE70A-402	32 points
Analog input	NC1AX04-MR	NP1AXH4-MR	NP8RE70A-204	4 points
Analog output	NC1AY02-MR	NP1AYH2-MR	NP8RE70A-205	2 points

- *1 This renewal tool is unusable when the signal level is at 12 V DC.
- *2 The output element is changed from the SSR to the relay.
- *3 It does not support 5 V DC.

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool for F55/F70 Series" (Manual No. FH323).

• MICREX-F F55 series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Base adapter	NP8RE55B-04	For NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE55B-06	For NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE55B-08	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE55B-08L	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)
Conversion adapter	NP8RE55A-181	16 points, for DC input and relay output (8 points x 2 common)
	NP8RE55A-182	16 points, for DC output
	NP8RE55A-183	8 points, for relay independent-output
	NP8RE55A-184	8 points, for AC input
	NP8RE55A-185	8 points, for SSR output
	NP8RE55A-186	4 points, for analog input
	NP8RE55A-187	2 points, for analog voltage output
	NP8RE55A-188	2 points, for analog current output
	NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output
	NP8RE55A-402	32 points, for DC input/output

MICREX-F series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

Base (MICREX-F)	Base adapter	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board
NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044	NP8RE55B-04	NP1BS-06
NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064	NP8RE55B-06	NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S
NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084	NP8RE55B-08	NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S
	NP8RE55B-08L	NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S

Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

Types	Relevant I/O module type	elevant I/O module type		No. of I/O points
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX		
Input	NV1X1604-W	NP1X1606-W	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1X1604	NP1X1606-W	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1X1604-3	NP1X1606-W	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1X0811	NP1X0811	NP8RE55A-184	8 points
	NV1X0810	NP1X0810	NP8RE55A-184	8 points
	NV1X3204	NP1X3206-W	NP8RE70A-401	64 points where 32 points x 2
	NV1X3204 ×2	NP1X6406-W		
	NV1X3206	NP1X3206-W		
	NV1X3206 ×2	NP1X6406-W		
	NV1X3204-W	NP1X3206-W		
	NV1X3204-W ×2	NP1X6406-W		
Output	NV1Y16R-08	NP1Y16R-08	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1Y16T05P5	NP1Y16T09P6	NP8RE55A-182	16 points
	NV1Y16U05P5	NP1Y16U09P6	NP8RE55A-182	16 points
	NV1Y08R-00	NP1Y08R-00	NP8RE55A-183	8 points
	NV1Y08S	NP1Y08S	NP8RE55A-185	8 points
	NV1Y32T05P1	NP1Y32T09P1	Case where NP8RE70A-401 x 2	Case where 32 points x 2
	NV1Y32T05P1 ×2	NP1Y64T09P1	NP8RE70A-402	64 points
Analog input	NV1AX04-MR	NP1AX04-MR	NP8RE55A-186	4 points
Analog output	NV1AY02V-MR	NP1AY02-MR	NP8RE55A-187	2 points
	NV1AY02I-MR	NP1AY02-MR	NP8RE55A-188	2 points

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool for F55/F70 Series" (Manual No. FH323).

Programmable Controllers MICREX-SX series

MICREX-5X series Related Devices

• FLEX-PC NJ series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Base adapter	NP8RENJB-03	For NJ-BP3, NJ-BE3 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RENJB-05	For NJ-BP5, NJ-BE5 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RENJB-08	For NJ-BP8, NJ-BE8 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RENJB-08L	For NJ-BP8, NJ-BE8 (Mounting screws included)
Conversion adapter	NP8RENJA-181	16 points, for DC input and relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-182	16 points, for DC output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-183	8 points, for relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-184	For multi-range analog input (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-185	For multi-range analog output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-241	32 points, for DC input/output (One conversion PC board included)
	NP8RENJA-242	32 points, for DC input/output of two units (Two conversion PC boards included)

NJ series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

·		
Base (FLEX-PC)	Base adapter	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board
NJ-BP3	NP8RENJB-03	NP1BS-06
NJ-BE3		
NJ-BP5	NP8RENJB-05	NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S
NJ-BT5		
NJ-BE5		
NJ-BP8	NP8RENJB-08	NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S
NJ-BT8	NP8RENJB-08L	NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S
NJ-BE8		

Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

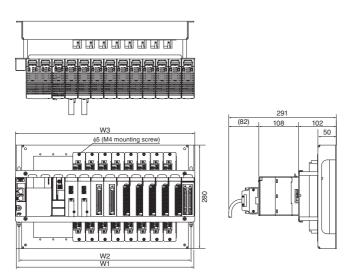
Types	Relevant I/O module type		Conversion adapter	No. of I/O
	FLEX-PC NJ	MICREX-SX		points
Input	NJ-X16-1	NP1X1606-W	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X16-1S	NP1X1606-W	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X16-4	NP1X1610	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
		NP1X1610-RI	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X16-5	NP1X1611	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
		NP1X1611-RI	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X32-1	NP1X3206-W	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-X32-1 ×2	NP1X6406-W	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
	NJ-X32-1S	NP1X3206-W	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-X32-1S ×2	NP1X6406-W	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
Output	NJ-Y16-R16	NP1Y16R-08	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-Y16-SF1	NP1Y16R-08	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-Y16-TF2	NP1Y16T09P6	NP8RENJA-182	16 points
	NJ-Y16-TF2S	NP1Y16U09P6	NP8RENJA-182	16 points
	NJ-Y8-R	NP1Y08R-00	NP8RENJA-183	8 points
	NJ-Y32-T1	NP1Y32T09P1	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-Y32-T1 ×2	NP1Y64T09P1	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
	NJ-Y32-T1S	NP1Y32U09P1	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-Y32-T1S ×2	NP1Y64U09P1	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
Input/output	NJ-XY32-1	NP1W6406T	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
mixed	NJ-XY32-1 ×2		x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
	NJ-XY32-1SS	NP1W6406U	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-XY32-1SS ×2		x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
Analog input	NJ-AX4-MR	NP1AX04-MR	NP8RENJA-184	4 points
Analog output	NJ-AY2V-MR	NP1AYH4V-MR	NP8RENJA-185	2 points
	NJ-AY4V-MR	NP1AYH4V-MR	NP8RENJA-185	4 points

Dimensions

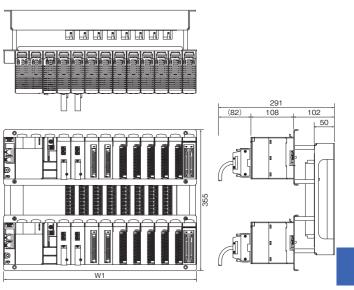
• MICREX-F F250/F120S/F140S/F150S/F120H/80H series compatible

Mounting example with the frame set (base unit + SPH mounting board)

· Base unit (mounting 1 SX base unit)

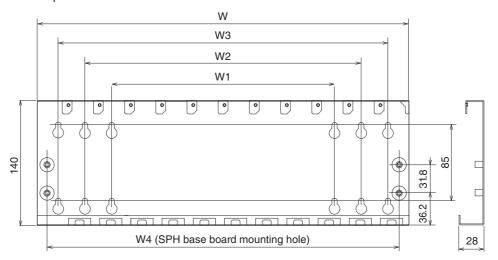


· Base unit (mounting 2 SX base units)



	Frame set				[Unit: mm]		
Model			NP8REFSS-08	NP8REFSS-06	NP8REFSS-04	NP8REFSS-02	
Dimensions	W1	Mounting dimensions of base unit	480	407	334	261	
	W2	Mounting dimensions of base unit	465	392	319	246	_
	W3	Outside dimensions of SPH mounting board	485	377	310	240	=

• MICREX-F F70 series compatible

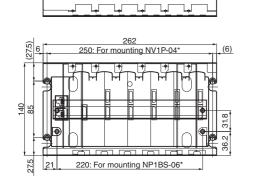


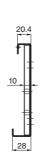
Base adapter type	Dimension (mm)					
	Width of the entire base adapter	F70 base mounting holes (Number of slots)			SX base mounting holes (Number of slots)	
	W	W1	W1 W2 W3			
NP8RE70B-02	207	189(2)	-	-	115(3)	
NP8RE70B-04	277	189(2)	259(4)	-	220(6)	
NP8RE70B-06	347	189(2)	259(4)	329(6)	290(8)	
NP8RE70B-08	417	259(4)	329(6)	408(8)	395(11)	
NP8RE70B-10	487	329(6)	408(8)	469(10)	465(13)	

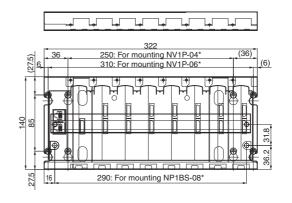
MICREX-SX series

Related Devices

• MICREX-F F55 series compatible



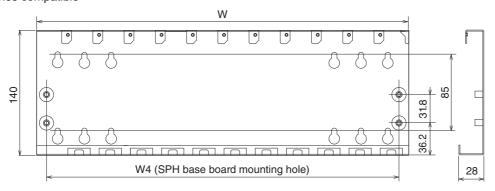






Base adapter type	Dimension (mm)			
	W	Н	D	
NP8RE55B-04	262	140	28	
NP8RE55B-06	322	140	28	
NP8RE55B-08	417	140	28	
NP8RE55B-08L	487	140	28	

• FLEX-PC NJ series compatible



Base adapter type	Dimensions (mm)			
	W	Н	D	
NP8RENJB-03	250	140	28.6	
NP8RENJB-05	326	140	28.6	
NP8RENJB-08	439	140	28.6	
NP8RENJB-08L	485	140	28.6	

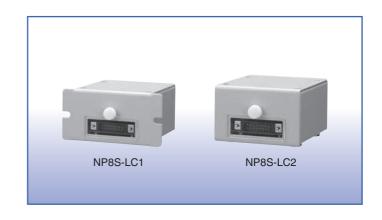
Power Supply Unit for FLT-ASFKA

NP8S-LC□

■Outline

This unit serves to provide power for the conversion adapter (FLT-ASFKA), which is used to connect a PC loader through

A board-mounting type (model: NP8S-LC1) and a tabletopmounting type (model: NP8S-LC2) are available.



■Specifications

· General specifications

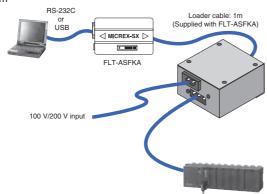
Item		Specifications		
Physical environmental conditions	Operating ambient temperature	0 to +50°C		
	Storage temperature	-20 to 70°C		
	Relative humidity	30 to 90%RH (without condensation)		
	Contamination level	Contamination level 2		
	Corrosion resistance	No corrosive gas is present, no organic solvent adhesion		
	Operating altitude	Altitude of 2000 m or less, air pressure of 70 kPa or higher (equivalent to an altitude of 3000 m) during transportation		
Insulation me	ethod	Photocoupler, transformer		
Voltage resis	tance	2000 V AC, one minute (between the AC input section (batch) and the output connector (batch))		
Insulation resistance		500 V DC, 10 M Ω or more (Ordinary temperature, ordinary humidity)		
Installation	Structure	Board-mounting, tabletop-mounting		
conditions	Cooling method	Natural cooling		
Dimension		Board-mounting: 70 mm (W) x 44.4 mm (H) x 77 mm (D) Tabletop-mounting: 90 mm (W) x 46.6 mm (H) x 77 mm (D)		

· Power supply specifications

Item		Specifications	Remarks
Input	Rated voltage	100 to 200 V AC	
	Voltage tolerance	85 to 264 V AC	
	Input current	100 V AC 0.11 A/200 V AC 0.06 A Typ	
	Frequency	50/60 Hz	
	Efficiency	100 V AC 75%/200 V AC 76% With rated input/output	
Output	Inrush current	100 V AC 30 A/200 V AC 40 A Typ	With 25°C cold start
	Rated voltage	5V	
	Rated current	1A	
	Ripple noise	100 mVp-p Max	
	Start time	200 ms Max, with rated input/output	
	Output voltage precision	Within ±5%	Overall
Auxiliary		20 ms Typ, with rated input/output	
function	Overcurrent protection	1 A min	Recovery with power On again
	Overvoltage protection	6 V min	

■System configuration example

T-link slave system



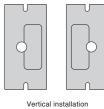
■Installation method



NP8S-LC1

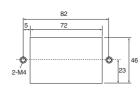


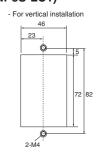
Only for tabletop installation NP8S-LC2



■ Panel cut dimension (NP8S-LC1)

- For horizontal installation



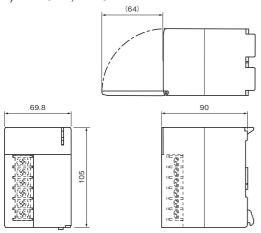


MICREX-SX series

Dimensions

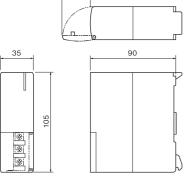
Dimensions

- (1) Power supply module
- 1) NP1S-22, NP1S-42



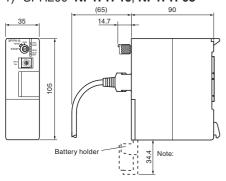
2) NP1S-91, NP1S-81

(29.1)



(2) CPU module

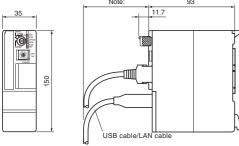
1) SPH200 NP1PH-16, NP1PH-08



Note: For the SPH200, open the battery folder at an angle of 180° when user ROM card is removed.

2) SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000

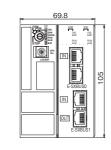
NP1PS-32/32R, NP1PS-74/74R, NP1PS-117R NP1PS-245R, NP1PM-48R/48E, NP1PM-256E/256H NP1PU-048E, NP1PU-128E, NP1PU-256E



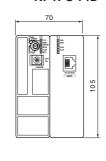
Note: Consider the bend of the loader cable you use.

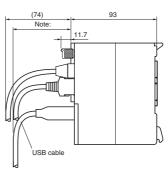
3) SPH3000MM

NP1PU2-048E/256E (93.1) (42.4)



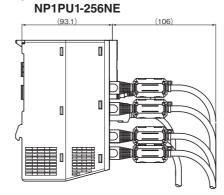
4) SPH300EX **NP1PS-74D**

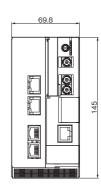




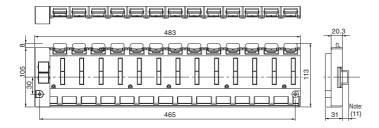
Note: Consider the bend of the loader cable you use.

5) SPH3000MG

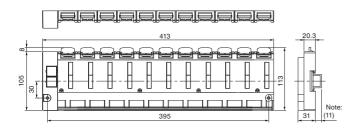




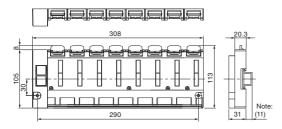
- (3) Base board
- NP1BP-13, NP1BS-13, NP1BP-13S, NP1BS-13S, NP1BS-13D, NP1BP-13D



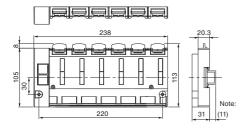
2) NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S, NP1BS-11D



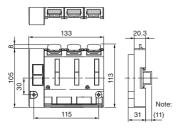
3) NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S, NP1BS-08D



4) NP1BS-06



5) NP1BS-03

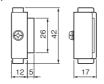


Note: Figures in parentheses represent the dimensions when using the FUJI rail (TH35-15AL).

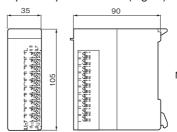
(4) Base board mounting bracket (accessories for base board)

Туре	L (m)	
For NP1BP-13/ NP1BS-13/ NP1BP-13S/	476.5	
NP1BS-13S/ NP1BS-13D/ NP1BP-13D		
For NP1BS-11/ NP1BS-11S/ NP1BS-11D	406.5	
For NP1BS-08/ NP1BS-08S/ NP1BS-08D	301.5	
For NP1BS-06	231.5	
For NP1BS-03	126.5	
5.8	5.8	(5.82)
2 mm dia., six holes	(4)	-

(5) Base board mounting stud NP8B-ST

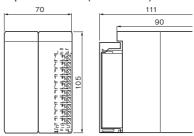


- (6) I/O module
- 1) 6-point/8-point module (digital)

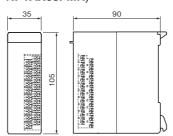


Note: Transistor sink 8-point output type (NP1Y08T0902) and SSR 8-point output type (NP1Y08S) are equivalent to the 16-point module below.

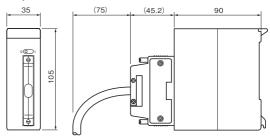
2) 8-point module (NP1X0805)



 16-point module (digital), analog input/output module (NP1AY□2-MR, NP1AX□4-MR, NP1AX08V-MR, NP1AX08I-MR)



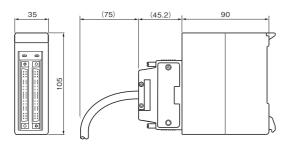
4) 32-point module



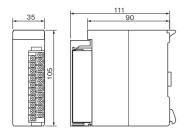
MICREX-5X series

Dimensions

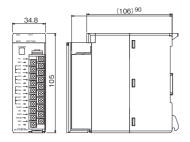
5) 64-point module



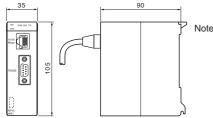
6) Terminal block protrusion module
(Resistance thermometer element input module
NP1AXH4-PT, NP1AXH4-TC
Thermo-couple input module NP1AXH4-TC,
NP1AXH8G-TC,
Analog input/output moduleNP1AXH8□-MR,
NP1AXH8□G-MR, NP1AYH8□-MR, NP1AYH4□G-MR,
NP1AYH4□-MR, NP1AWH6-MR),
Distributor module NP1AXH4DG-MR,
Flow meter F/AD conversion module NP1F-PI4



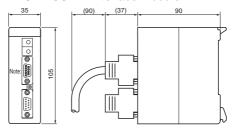
7) Duplex analog output module NP1AYH8VHR-MR



- (7) Communication module
- 1) Web module NP1L-WE1
 Ethernet module NP1L-ET1

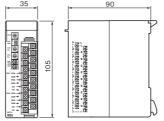


Note: This differs by type, and whether or not connectors and switches exist, but outside dimensions are the same for all types. General purpose communication module NP1L-RS1/2/3/4 PROFIBUS-DP master module NP1L-PD1, PROFIBUS-DP slave module NP1L-PS1 PROFIBUS-DP interface module NP1L-RP1

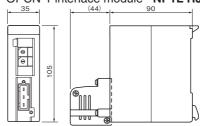


Note: This differs by type, and whether or not connectors and switches exist, but outside dimensions are the same for all types.

General purpose communication module NP1L-RS5

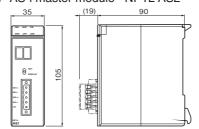


3) T-link master module NP1L-TL1,
T-link slave module NP1L-TS1,
T-link interface module NP1L-RT1,
P-link module NP1L-PL1,
PE-link module NP1L-PE1,
OPCN-1 master module NP1L-JP1,
OPCN-1 slave module, NP1L-JS1,
OPCN-1 interface module NP1L-RJ1

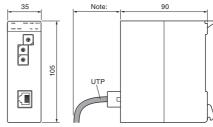


Note: This differs by type, and whether or not connectors and switches exist, but outside dimensions are the same for all types.

4) AS-i master module NP1L-AS2

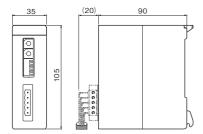


5) FL-net (OPCN-2) module NP1L-FL3

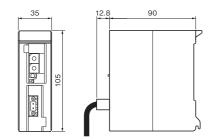


Note: For AUI and UTP cables, you need to take connector dimensions and cable bend into consideration. (For bend radius, check the specification for the cable you use.)

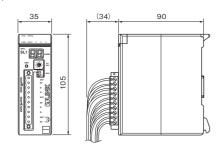
 DeviceNet master module NP1L-DN1, DeviceNet slave module NP1L-DS1, DeviceNet interface module NP1L-RD1



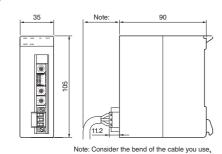
7) LONWORKS interface module NP1L-LW1



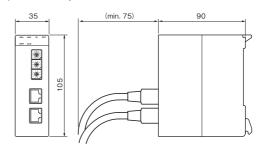
8) S-LINK master module NP1L-SL1



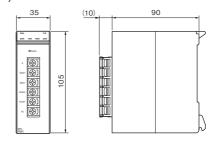
9) LE-net module NP1L-LE1



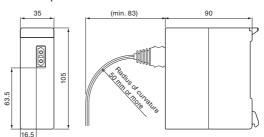
10) LE-net loop2 module NP1L-LL2



11) Remote terminal master/slave module NP1L-RM1

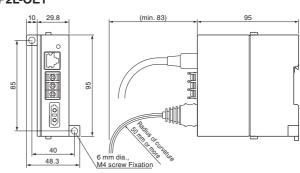


12) SX bus optical link module NP1L-OL1

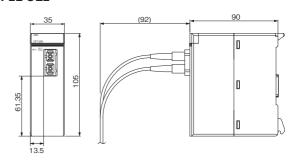


13) SX bus optical link converter

NP2L-OE1



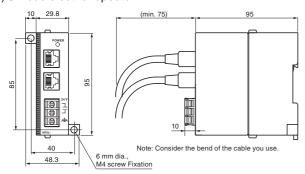
NP2L-OE2



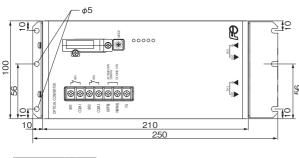
MICREX-SX series

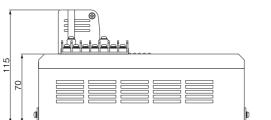
Dimensions

14) SX bus electric repeater NP2L-RP1



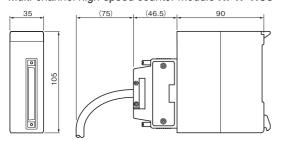
15) T-link optical converter FNC160A-C20 P/PE-link optical converter FNC360A-C20



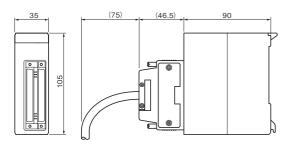


- (8) Positioning control module/unit
- 1) High-speed counter module

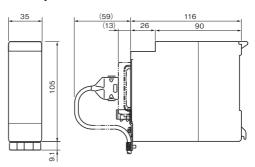
NP1F-HC2, NP1F-HC2MR, NP1F-HC2MR1 Multi-channel high-speed counter module NP1F-HC8



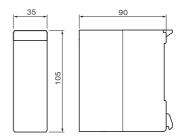
2) Positioning control module NP1F-MA2, NP1F-MP2, NP1F-HP2



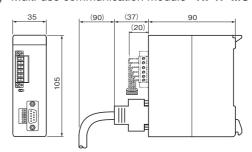
- (9) Function module/unit
- 1) Memory card interface module NP1F-MM1



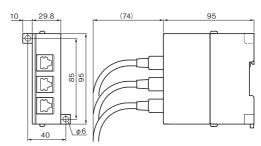
2) Dummy module NP1F-DMY



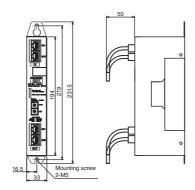
3) Multi-use communication module NP1F-MU1



4) SX bus T-branch unit NP8B-TB

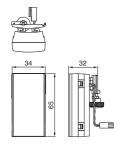


5) SX bus duplication unit NP2L-BH1

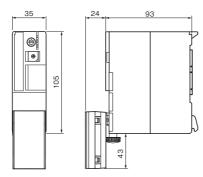


(10) Option

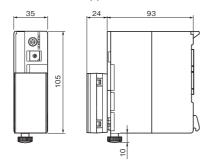
1) Battery box NP8P-BTS



· Dimensions at lower installation

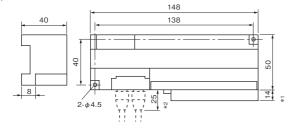


· Dimensions at upper installation



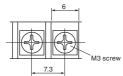
(11) I/O terminal

1) NR1□series NR1□

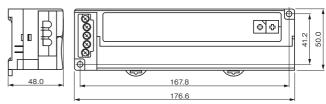


- *1 When the extension terminal block is mounted.
- *2 When the SX bus-adapted unit is connected.

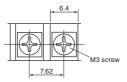
<Terminal dimensions>



2) NR2□ series NR2

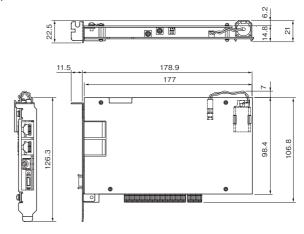


<Terminal dimensions>

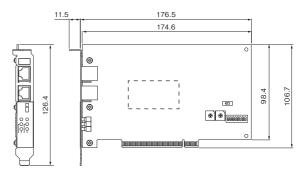


(12) PCI-bus-based board

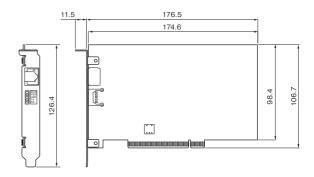
1) SPH300 CPU board NP3PS-SX1PCS



2) LE-net loop 2 board NP3L-LL2PCS



3) FL-net (OPCN-2 board) NP3L-FL3PCS

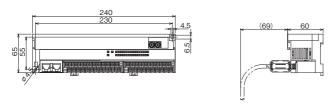


MICREX-SX series

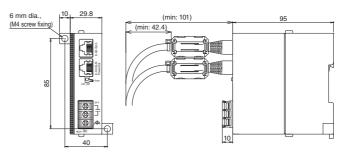
Dimensions

(13) E-SX bus based

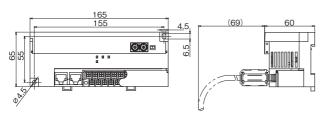
1) Digital I/O unit NU2X3206-W/ NU2Y32T09P6



3) Auxiliary power supply unit NU2V-PA1



2) Analog input/output unit NU2AXH2-MR/NU2AYH2V-MR



■Type/Ordering codes

• SPH3000MM E-SX bus product

								Stan	dards		
Product na	ame	Model	Specifications and names				Ordering code				NK
CPU module	SPH3000MG	NP1PU1-256NE	Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet/SX-Net adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 73728	battery (Built-in)	Proc	essing speed	NP1PU1-256NE				
	SPH3000MM	NP1PU2-048E	Program memory capacity 48K steps x 2 User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264	pieces Screwdriver (for the C			NP1PU2-048E				
		NP1PU2-256E	Program memory capacity 256K steps x 2 User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264	setting)	9 ns	-	NP1PU2-256E				
E-SX bus	extension	NU1C-P3	300 mm cable				NU1C-P3	-			
cable		NU1C-P6	600 mm cable		-		NU1C-P6	-			
*1 NU1C-P8	NU1C-P8	800 mm cable					-				
	NU1C-02	NU1C-02	,000 mm cable					-			
		NU1C-05	5,000 mm cable				NU1C-05	-			
		NU1C-10	10,000mm cable				NU1C-10	-			
		NU1C-15	15,000mm cable				NU1C-15	-			
		NU1C-25						-			
		NU1C-50	Program memory capacity 256K steps x 2 Setting Set								
		NU1C-A0		Accessories: Data backup battery (Built-in) SX bus terminating plug 2 pieces pled, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 Screwdriver (for the CPU setting) ST bus terminating plug 2 pieces pled, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 Screwdriver (for the CPU setting) ST bus terminating plug 2 pieces pled, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 Screwdriver (for the CPU setting) ST bus terminating plug 2 pieces pled, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 Screwdriver (for the CPU setting) ST bus terminating plug 2 pieces pled, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 NP1PU2-048E NP1PU2-048E							
		NP1L-RU1	ser ROM/USB/Ethernet/SX-Net adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 73728 SX bus terminating plug 2 pieces ser ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 ser ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 ser ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 ser ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 setting) Screwdriver (for the CPU points) setting) NU1C-P3 NU1C-P3 NU1C-P6 NU1C-P8 NU1C-P8 NU1C-02 NU1C-02 NU1C-05 NU1C-05 NU1C-05 NU1C-15 NU1C-15 NU1C-15 NU1C-15 NU1C-15 NU1C-15 NU1C-15 NU1C-25 NU1C-26 N								
E-SX bus			-,, -, , -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,								
Separate placement unit NU2Y32T09											
						ıl					
		NU2F-HC2		ctor 5 V/12 V/24 V DC)				J2-048E J2-256E J2-256E J2-P3			
		NU2V-PA1									
ROM card		NP8PSD-002	User HOM card SD memory card for SPH3000/SPH3000 MM/SF	H3000MG, Capacity 2	GB		NP8PSD-002	-	-		-

• SPH product

	SPH200 NP1PH-08 Program memory capacity 8K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points MP1PH-16 Program memory capacity 16K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points MP1PS-32 Program memory capacity 32K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points NP1PS-17R Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points NP1PS-245R Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points NP1PS-245R Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points NP1PS-245R Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points NP1PS-245R Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points NP1PS-245R Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points NP1PS-445R Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points NP1PS-445R Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points NP1PM-48E Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 NP1PM-256E Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 NP1PM-256E Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 NP1PM-256E Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 NP1PM-256E Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 NP1PM-256E Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 points	_								
roduct na	ame	Model	Specifications and names							N
PU	SPH200	NP1PH-08	Program memory capacity 8K steps	Accessories:	Basic instruction	NP1PH-08	0	0	0	
module			Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points							
SPH300E		NP1PH-16	Program memory capacity 16K steps		70 ns –	NP1PH-16	0	0	0	
			Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points							
	SPH300	NP1PS-32	Program memory capacity 32K steps				0	0	0	
			Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points							
		NP1PS-32R	Program memory capacity 32K steps	Setting)	20 ns –	NP1PS-32R	0	0	0	
			User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points							
		NP1PS-74R	Program memory capacity 74K steps			NP1PS-74R	0	0	0	
			User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points							
		NP1PS-117R	Program memory capacity 117K steps			NP1PS-117R	0	0	0	
			User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points							
		NP1PS-245R	User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points Program memory capacity 117K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points Prips-245R Program memory capacity 245K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points Prips-74D Program memory capacity 74K steps x 2 User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points x 2 Pripm-48R Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192		NP1PS-245R	0	0	0		
NP1PS-2 SPH300EX NP1PS-7 SPH2000 NP1PM-4 NP1PM-2 NP1PM-2		User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points								
	NP1PS-74D	Program memory capacity 74K steps x 2			NP1PS-74D	0	0			
		User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points x 2								
	NP1PM-48R	Program memory capacity 48K steps				0	0	0		
		User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points								
	NP1PM-48E			30 ns –	NP1PM-48E	0	0	0		
		NP1PM-256E				NP1PM-256E	0	0	0	
		NP1PM-256H				NP1PM-256H	0	0	0	
	SPH3000	NP1PU-048E			Basic instruction		0	0		
			User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192		Processing speed					\perp
		NP1PU-128E	Program memory capacity 128K steps		9 ns –	NP1PU-128E				1
		User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192							4	
	NP1PU-256E	Program memory capacity 256K steps			NP1PU-256E	0	○*4			
			User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192							_
ower supply module NP1S-22			Input: 100 to 120 V/ 200 to 240 V AC Output: 35 W Accessories: ALM co	ntact connector, line voltage	switching short bar		0		0	(
NP15-22 NP15-91 NP15-81 NP15-42			Input: 100 to 120 V AC Output: 15 W (1 slot)			NP1S-91	0	0		1
			Input: 200 to 240 V AC Output: 15 W (1 slot)			NP1S-81	0	○*5		4
			Input: 24 V DC Output: 15 Accessories: ALM contact connector			NP1S-42	0	○*6	0	(
ase boa	rd	NP1BS-03	For 3 slots Processor buses 2 slots		Accessories:	NP1BS-03	0	○*7	0	(
		NP1BS-06	For 6 slots Processor buses 4 slots		Base board	NP1BS-06	0	0	0	(
		NP1BS-08	For 8 slots Processor buses 3 slots		Mounting bracket	NP1BS-08	0	0	0	(
		NP1BS-11	For 11 slots Processor buses 3 slots]	NP1BS-11	0	0	0	(
		NP1BS-13	For 13 slots Processor buses 3 slots			NP1BS-13	0	0	0	

^{*}1 Any length of cable is applicable. Contact our sales representatives for details.

- *3 To prevent the vibration, the module must be fixed for each of the base boards.
- *4 The model NPS-22 A is UL-certified (cUL certification is not obtained).
- *5 The model NP1S-91 A is UL-Recognition-certified (cUL certification is not obtained).
- *6 The model NP1S-81 A is UL-Recognition-certified (cUL certification is not obtained).
- *7 There is no cUL certification.

^{*2} The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the SX series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.

Programmable Controllers MICREX-SX series **Ordering Information**

SX bus extension cable *1 SX bus T-branch unit Digital input module *8 Digital output module *8	NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W	For 13 slots Processor buses 10 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots 300 mm cable 600 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Accessories: Base board mounting bracket	NP1BP-13 NP1BS-08S NP1BS-11S NP1BS-13S NP1BP-13S NP1BS-08D NP1BS-13D NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-15	*2 O O O O O O O - - - -	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	*3	
SX bus extension cable *1 SX bus T-branch unit Digital input module *8 Digital output module *8	NP1BS-08S NP1BS-11S NP1BS-13S NP1BS-13S NP1BS-08D NP1BS-13D NP1BS-13D NP1BS-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W	Base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots 300 mm cable 600 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Base board mounting bracket	NP1BS-08S NP1BS-11S NP1BS-13S NP1BP-13S NP1BS-08D NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0			000000000000000000000000000000000000000
SX bus extension cable 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	NP1BS-11S NP1BS-13S NP1BS-08D NP1BS-08D NP1BS-13D NP1BS-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X160G-W NP1X320G-W NP1X320G-W NP1X320G-A NP1X640G-W NP1X160T-W NP1X160T-W NP1X160T-W	Base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots 300 mm cable 600 mm cable 800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	bracket	NP1BS-11S NP1BS-13S NP1BP-13S NP1BS-08D NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1BS-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-05 NP1C-10	0 0 0 0 0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
SX bus extension nable 1	NP1BS-13S NP1BP-13S NP1BS-08D NP1BS-11D NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-A NP1X406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots 300 mm cable 600 mm cable 800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 5,000 mm cable 55,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector		NP1BS-13S NP1BP-13S NP1BS-08D NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1BS-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-05 NP1C-10	0 0 0 0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000
SX bus extension cable 1	NP1BP-13S NP1BS-08D NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-02 NP1C-02 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W	Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots 300 mm cable 600 mm cable 800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 55,000 mm cable SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1BP-13S NP1BS-08D NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15	0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000
SX bus extension able 11 SX bus T-branch unit 1 Digital input module 8 Digital output module 8	NP1BS-08D NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P6 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-15 NP1C-15 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-A NP1X406-W NP1X406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots 300 mm cable 600 mm cable 800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1BS-08D NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15	0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000
SX bus extension cable 1 SX bus T-branch unit 1 SX bus T-branch unit 2 Signature 1 SX bus T-branch unit 3 SX bus T-branch unit 4 SX bus T-branch unit 6 SX bus T-branch unit 7 SX bus T-branch unit 7 SX bus T-branch unit 8 SX bus T-branch	NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P6 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-A NP1X406-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W	High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots 300 mm cable 600 mm cable 800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1BS-11D NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-10	0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000
SX bus extension cable 11	NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P6 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W	Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots 300 mm cable 600 mm cable 800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 5,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1BS-13D NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15	0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000
SX bus extension rable 11 SX bus T-branch unit Digital input module 8	NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W	High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots 300 mm cable 600 mm cable 800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 5,000 mm cable 5,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24,000 mm cable 25,000 mm c	Screw terminal	NP1BP-13D NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15	_	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	
SX bus extension nable 1 1 SX bus T-branch unit Digital input module 8 Digital output module 8	NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W	300 mm cable 600 mm cable 800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 5,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1C-P3 NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15		0 0 0	0 0 0	
SX bus T-branch unit Digital input module 8 Digital output module 8 Digital output module 8	NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W	600 mm cable 800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 5,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1C-P6 NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15	-	0 0 0	0 0 0	
SX bus T-branch unit Poligital input module 8	NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W	800 mm cable 2,000 mm cable 5,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 24,000 mm cable 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1C-P8 NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15	-	0	0	
SX bus T-branch unit logistal input module 8	NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X1607-W	2,000 mm cable 5,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1C-02 NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15	-	0	0	C
SX bus T-branch unit Digital input module 8	NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	5,000 mm cable 10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1C-05 NP1C-10 NP1C-15	-	0	Ö	_
SX bus T-branch unit IDigital input module IDIgital output IDIgital output IDIgital output IDIgital output IDIgital output IDIgital output IDIGITAL IDIGITAL IDIGITAL IDIGITAL IDIGITAL IDIGITAL IDIGITAL IDIGITAL IDIGITAL I	NP1C-10 NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	10,000 mm cable 15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1C-10 NP1C-15	-		_	4112
SX bus T-branch unit Digital input module 8 Digital output Digital output module 8	NP1C-15 NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X2206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	15,000 mm cable 25,000 mm cable SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1C-15	-	0	1()	(
SX bus T-branch unit libigital input module 8	NP1C-25 NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	25,000 mm cable SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal		-		<u> </u>	(
SX bus T-branch unit I Digital input module 8 I Digital output module 8 Digital output module 8	NP8B-TB NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece 24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP1C-25				1
Digital input module 8	NP1X1606-W NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal		-	0	0	(
8 Property of the state of the	NP1X3206-W NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector 5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Screw terminal	NP8B-TB	0	0	0	
Digital output nodule 8	NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector		NP1X1606-W	0	0	0	
Digital output nodule 8	NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805		Connector	NP1X3206-W	0	0	0	
Digital output module 8	NP1X3206-A NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805		Connector	NP1X3202-W	0	0	0	
Digital output nodule 8	NP1X6406-W NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 0.1 to 100 ms variable, pulse catch 20 kHz, optional connector	Connector	NP1X3206-A	Ö	Ō		T
Digital output nodule 8	NP1X1607-W NP1X0805	24 V DC, 64 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Connector	NP1X6406-W	0	Ō	0	(
Digital output nodule 8	NP1X0805	48 V DC, 16 points, 5 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable		NP1X1607-W	0	0	Ĭ	+
Digital output nodule 8		•	Screw terminal					1
Digital output nodule 8	INF IAUDIU	110 V DC, 8 points, 5 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable	Screw terminal			0	0	
Digital output nodule 8	NEWYORK	100 to 120 V AC, 8 points, 10 mA, 10 ms			0	_		_
Digital output nodule 8	NP1X1610	100 to 120 V AC, 16 points, 10 mA, 10 ms	Screw terminal		0	0	0	
Digital output nodule 8	NP1X0811	200 to 240 V AC, 8 points, 10 mA, 10 ms	Screw terminal		0	0	0	
nodule	NP1X1611-RI	200 to 240 V AC, 16 points, 7 mA, 10 ms		NP1X1611-RI	0	0		
3 P	NP1Y08T0902	Transistor sink , 12 to 24 V DC, 8 points, 2.4 A/point, 8 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y08T0902	0	0	0	(
P	NP1Y16T09P6	Transistor sink , 12 to 24 V DC, 16 points, 0.6 A/point, 4 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16T09P6	0	0	0	
1	NP1Y32T09P1-A	Transistor sink , 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common	Connector	NP1Y32T09P1-A	0	0		Τ
1		Pulse train output 20 kHz x 4 ch (Built-in), optional connector						
1	NP1Y32T09P1	Transistor sink , 12 to 24V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector	Connector	NP1Y32T09P1	0	0	0	
	NP1Y64T09P1	Transistor sink , 12 to 24V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector	Connector	NP1Y64T09P1	0	0	0	
	NP1Y16T10P2	Transistor sink , 48 V DC, 16 points, 0.2 A/point, 1.6 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16T10P2	Ö	Ö		Ť
		Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 8 points, 2.4 A/point, 8 A/common		NP1Y08U0902		0	0	
		Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 8 points, 2.4 A point, 8 A common		NP1Y16U09P6	_	0	0	
					_	_	_	
		Transistor source, 12 to 24V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector	Connector	NP1Y32U09P1	0	0	0	_
		Transistor source, 12 to 24V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector	Connector	NP1Y64U09P1	0	0	0	
F	NP1Y08S	SSR, 100 to 240 V AC, 8 points: all points are independent, 2.2 A/point	Screw terminal				0	
_		Ry, 110 V DC, 240 V AC, 8 points, 30 V DC/264 V AC: 2.2 A/point, 4 A/common		NP1Y08R-04	0	0	0	
1	NP1Y16R-08	Ry, 110 V DC, 240 V AC, 16 points, 30 V DC/264 V AC: 2.2 A/point, 8 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16R-08	0	0	0	
1	NP1Y08R-00	Ry, 110 V DC, 240 V AC, 8 points, 30 V DC/264 V AC: 2.2 A/point, independent	Screw terminal	NP1Y08R-00			0	
	NP1W1606T	24 V DC, 8-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output	Screw terminal	NP1W1606T	0	0	0	
8	NP1W1606U	24 V DC, 8-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC, 8-point Tr source output	Screw terminal	NP1W1606U	0	0	0	(
Ī	NP1W3206T	24 V DC, 16-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr sink 16-point output, optional connector	Connector	NP1W3206T	0	0	0	
ī		24 V DC 16-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr source 16-point output, optional connector	Connector	NP1W3206U	Ō	Ō	Ō	
_		24 V DC, 32-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr sink 32-point output, optional connector	Connector	NP1W6406T	0	0	0	
_	NP1W6406U	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr source 32-point output, optional connector	Connector	NP1W6406U	0	Ö		+
	NP1AX04-MR	Standard type multi-range input 4 ch, resolution: 10 bits		NP1AX04-MR	0	0	0	
- · · -		71 0 1 7		NP1AXH4-MR	_	_	0	
_	NP1AXH4-MR	High-speed multi-range input 4 ch, resolution: 14 bits			0	0	_	_
		Standard type multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 10 bits (voltage type)		NP1AX08V-MR	-	0	0	
	NP1AX08I-MR	Standard type multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 10 bits (current type)		NP1AX08I-MR	0	0	0	
_		High-speed multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type)		NP1AXH8V-MR	_	0	0	(
<u> </u>		High-speed multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 14 bits (current type)		NP1AXH8I-MR		0	0	(
1	NP1AXH8VG-MR	High-speed multi-range input 8 ch, between channels insulated, resolution: 16 bits (voltage type)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH8VG-MR	0	0	0	(
1	NP1AXH8IG-MR	High-speed multi-range input 8 ch, between channels insulated, resolution: 16 bits (current type)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH8IG-MR	0	0	0	
N N N	NP1AXH4-PT	Resistance thermometer element input (Pt1 00 Ω /JPt 100 Ω) 4 ch	Screw terminal	NP1AXH4-PT	0	0	0	
		Accuracy: ±0.3% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.7% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C)						1
r	NP1AXH6G-PT	High-accuracy resistance thermometer element input (Pt100Ω/JPt100Ω) 6 ch	Screw terminal	NP1AXH6G-PT	0	0	0	(
		Accuracy: ±0.05 to ±0.07% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.239% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C)			Ĭ	1		1
F	NP1AXH4-TC	Thermo-couple input module 4 ch	Screw terminal	NP1AXH4-TC	0	0	0	
ľ	1777117-10	Accuracy: ±0.3% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.7% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C)	Coron torrilla	1.1.170(114-10				T
ı	ND1AYHOO TO		Corow torminal	NID1AVLOG TO				1
	NP IAARISG-IC	High-accuracy thermo-couple input module 8 ch	ocrew terminal	NP1AXH8G-TC	10	0	0	1
	NB4 AVIII - D	Accuracy: ±0.05 to ±0.26% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.3 to ±0.6% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C)	0	NDANALO				1
	NP1AXH4DG-MR	Distributor module, 4 ch, between channels high dielectric strength insulated, resolution: 16 bits	Screw terminal	NP1AXH4DG-MR				1
		Accuracy: ±0.1% of F.S.R. (ambient temperature: 25°C)						4
- · ·	NP1AY02-MR	Standard type multi-range output 2 ch, resolution: 10 bits		NP1AY02-MR	0	0	0	(
_		High-speed multi-range output 2 ch, resolution: 14 bits	Screw terminal	NP1AYH2-MR	0	0	0	(
1	NP1AYH4V-MR	High-speed multi-range output 4 ch, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type)	Screw terminal	NP1AYH4V-MR	0	0	0	(
_			Screw terminal			0	0	4
1	NP1AYH4I-MR	High-speed multi-range output 4 ch, resolution: 14 bits (current type)	COLOM (CITIIII)	NP1AYH4I-MR	I U			

Connectors (solder type) for digital input, output, I/O mixture and positioning module are separately sold.

Applicable connector type: Fujitsu FCN-361J040-AU (connector), FCN-360C040-B (cover), our product type: NP8V-CN

Product name	Model	Specifications and names	Ordering code	CE	UL	LR	N
			3	*2	cUL	*3	
			NP1AYH4IG-MR	_	0	0	0
			NP1AYH8V-MR	0	0	0	0
			NP1AYH8I-MR	0	0	0	0
		1 31 0 1 7	NP1AYH8VHR-MR	_			4
			NP1AWH6-MR	0	0		\perp
and a dealer	NP1L-WE1	Web module 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Web server function (Japanese version) *9	NP1L-WE1	0	0		4
	NP1L-ET1	Ethernet interface module 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX	NP1L-ET1	0	0	\perp	\perp
	NP1L-FL3	FL-net (OPCN-2) module Ver. 3 (10/100 Mbps)	NP1L-FL3	0	0		
	NP1L-LW1	Lon Works interface module (78 kbps) Accessories: Connector for cable connected	NP1L-LW1		0		\perp
	NP1L-PL1	P-link module Accessories: P/PE-link connector	NP1L-PL1		0		
	NP1L-PE1	PE-link module Accessories: P/PE-link connector	NP1L-PE1		0	\perp	
	NP1L-LE1	LE-net module	NP1L-LE1	0	0	0	C
		LE-net loop2 module	NP1L-LL2	0	0	0	C
	NP1L-RS1	General purpose communication module RS-232C (connector), RS-485 (connector) each 1 ch	NP1L-RS1	0	0	0	C
	NP1L-RS2	General purpose communication module RS-232C (connector) 1 ch	NP1L-RS2	0	0	0	C
	NP1L-RS3	General purpose communication module RS-232C (connector) 2 ch	NP1L-RS3	0	0		
	NP1L-RS4	General purpose communication module RS-485 (connector) 1 ch	NP1L-RS4	0	0	0	
	NP1L-RS5	General purpose communication module RS-485 (screw terminal) 2 ch	NP1L-RS5	0	0	0	C
	NP1L-JP1	OPCN-1 master module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector, terminating resistors (2 pieces)	NP1L-JP1	0	0	0	
	NP1L-JS1	OPCN-1 slave module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector	NP1L-JS1	0	0		
	NP1L-RJ1	OPCN-1 interface module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector, SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces)	NP1L-RJ1	0	0	0	
	NP1L-DN1	DeviceNet master module Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment)	NP1L-DN1	0	0		
	NP1L-DS1	DeviceNet slave module 1 ch Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment)	NP1L-DS1	0	0		T
	NP1L-RD1	DeviceNet interface module Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment), SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces)	NP1L-RD1	0	0		
	NP1L-TL1	T-link master module Accessories: T-link connector, T-link terminating resistor (2 pieces)	NP1L-TL1	0	0	0	
	NP1L-RT1	T-link interface module Accessories: T-link connector, SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces)	NP1L-RT1	0	0	0	
	NP1L-TS1	T-link slave module Accessories: T-link connector	NP1L-TS1	0	0	0	
	NP1L-PD1	PROFIBUS-DP master module Communication standard (IEC 66158, EN 50171, DIN 19245)	NP1L-PD1	0	0		Ť
	NP1L-PS1			0	0	_	+
		PROFIBUS-DP interface module Communication standard (IEC 66158, EN 50171, DIN 19245)	NP1L-PS1 NP1L-RP1	0	1		
	NP1L-AS2	AS-i master module Ver. 2.1 Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment)	NP1L-AS2	0	0	+	+
	NP1L-SL1	S-LINK master module 1 ch Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment)	NP1L-SL1		_		\pm
	NP1L-RM1	Remote terminal master/slave module	NP1L-RM1			-	+
	IN IL-IIIII	Function as a master/slave station of remote terminal RM20/RM21 series	TVI TE-TUVII				
	NP1L-OL1	SX bus electrical-optical converter (PCF cable) Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP1L-OL1	0	0		+
	NP1L-OL1		NP1L-OL2		0	_	+
		SX bus electrical-optical converter (Quartz cable) Accessories: SX bus terminating plug		0	0		
	NP2L-OE1	SX bus electrical-optical converter Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP2L-OE1	_		+-	4
	NP2L-RP1	SX bus electrical-electrical repeater Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP2L-RP1	0	0	_	
	NP2L-BH1	SX bus duplex connection unit	NP2L-BH1			+-	4
	FNC160A-C20					_	_
		T-link optical converter Accessories: T-link connector, T-link terminating resistor	NH5F-OCHTL17				4
		P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core	NH5F-OCHPE17			_	
ositioning	NP1F-HC2	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2	0	0		+
ositioning	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR	0	0		I
ositioning	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1	0	0		
ositioning	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR	0	0		
ositioning	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2	0 0 0 0	0		
ositioning	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8	0 0 0	0		
ositioning lodule*8	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0		
ositioning odule*8	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0		
ositioning odule*8	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MM1	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MM1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0		
ositioning odule*8	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MA1 NP1F-MM1	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
ositioning odule*8	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
ositioning odule*8	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-DH4	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-MU1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
nction module	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PU4 NP4N-IPAC	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated SX instrumentation package (Japanese version)	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PU4 NP4N-IPAC	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
nction module tended FB ttware package	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-DW1 NP1F-P14 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-ITGR	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated SX instrumentation package (Japanese version) Fuji Integrated Support Tool (@E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions)	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MA2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PU4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-ITGR	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
ositioning odule*8 unction module ktended FB fftware package ersonal computer	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-ITGR NP4H-SEDBV3	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated SX instrumentation package (Japanese version) Fuji Integrated Support Tool (@E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions)	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-ITGR NP4H-SEDBV3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
ositioning odule*8 unction module dended FB fitware package ersonal computer ader *10	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-ITGR NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SWN	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated SX instrumentation package (Japanese version) Fuji Integrated Support Tool (@ E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions)	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-DH4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-ITGR NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SWN	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
unction module tended FB ftware package ersonal computer ader *10 andy monitor	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SWN NW0H-S3ES	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated SX instrumentation package (Japanese version) Fuji Integrated Support Tool (@E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Standard (Japanese/English versions)	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 'NP1F-MP2 'NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-ITGR NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SWN NW0H-S3ES	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
ositioning odule*8 unction module ktended FB fitware package ersonal computer ader *10 andy monitor pader connecting	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-MU1 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-SEDBV3 NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SWN NW0H-S3ES NP4H-CB2	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 c Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated SX instrumentation package (Japanese version) Fuji Integrated Support Tool (@E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Standard (Japanese/English versions) SPH applicable English type, Accessories: Loader cable (1 m, 1 piece) Programming support tool connection cable for personal computer (used with the converter: NW0H-CNV)	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 'NP1F-MP2 'NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-HU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-ITGR NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SWN NW0H-S3ES NP4H-CB2		0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
unction module Attended FB offware package ersonal computer ader *10 andy monitor coder connecting	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PU4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-SEDBV3 NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-CB2 NP4H-CB2	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated SX instrumentation package (Japanese version) Fuji Integrated Support Tool (@E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Standard (Japanese/English versions) SPH applicable English type, Accessories: Loader cable (1 m, 1 piece) Programming support tool connection cable for personal computer (used with the converter: NW0H-CNV) Signal converter for personal computer: RS-232C/RS-422 (used with the loader connecting cable: NP4H-CB2).	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IFGR NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SWN NW0H-S3ES NP4H-CB2 NW0H-CNV	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
ositioning lodule*8 unction module xtended FB oftware package ersonal computer ader *10 andy monitor oader connecting able OM cassette	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-SDBV3 NP4H-SWN NW0H-S3ES NP4H-CB2 NW0H-CNV NP8PMF-16	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated SX instrumentation package (Japanese version) Programming Support Tool (@E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Standard (Japanese/English versions) SPH applicable English type, Accessories: Loader cable (1 m, 1 piece) Programming support tool connection cable for personal computer (used with the converter: NW0H-CNV) Signal converter for personal computer: RS-232C/RS-422 (used with the loader connecting cable: NP4H-CB2). User ROM cassette for the SPH200, Capacity: 16 MB	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC9 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IFAC NP4N-ITGR NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SUN NW0H-S3ES NP4H-CB2 NW0H-CNV NP8PMF-16		0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
unction module xtended FB oftware package ersonal computer ader *10 landy monitor oader connecting able COM cassette	NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC2MR1 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IPAC NP4N-SDBV3 NP4H-SWN NW0H-S3ES NP4H-CB2 NW0H-CNV NP8PMF-16	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector High-speed counter module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card Dummy module Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated SX instrumentation package (Japanese version) Fuji Integrated Support Tool (@E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions) Programming Support Tool Standard (Japanese/English versions) SPH applicable English type, Accessories: Loader cable (1 m, 1 piece) Programming support tool connection cable for personal computer (used with the converter: NW0H-CNV) Signal converter for personal computer: RS-232C/RS-422 (used with the loader connecting cable: NP4H-CB2).	NH5F-OCHPE17 NP1F-HC2 NP1F-HC2MR NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HC8 NP1F-HP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MP2 NP1F-MM1 NP1F-DMY NP1F-MU1 NP1F-PI4 NP4N-IPAC NP4N-IFGR NP4H-SEDBV3 NP4H-SWN NW0H-S3ES NP4H-CB2 NW0H-CNV		0 0 0 0 0 0 0		

^{*2} The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the SX series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.

^{*3} To prevent vibration, the module must be fixed for each of the base boards.

^{*8} Connectors (solder type) for digital input, output, I/O mixture and positioning module are separately sold. Applicable connector type: Fujitsu FCN-361J040-AU (connector), FCN-360C040-B (cover), our product type: NP8V-CN

^{*9} Ask our sales representative for the English version and the Chinese version.

^{*10} The OS and the Japanese conversion software are not included.

Programmable Controllers MICREX-5X series **Ordering Information**

							Stan	dards		
odu	ct name	Model	Specifications and names			Ordering code	CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	N
nline	e adapter	FOA-ALFA2	Online adapter (Necessary for the NP4H-CB2 to connect	to a personal computer)		NP1L-FOA				
		FOA-LOADER2-CD	Initial setting loader software for the online adapter (Japa	nese version)		NL4N-WNOL	-	-	-	-
		FOA-CENTER2-CD	Master station monitoring software for the online adapter	(Japanese version)		NL4N-WNOC	-	-	-	-
ıxilia	aries	NP8P-BT	Data backup battery (Battery type: Lithium primary batter	y)		NP8P-BT	-	-	-	-
		NP8P-BT1	Data backup for high-capacity battery (Battery type: Lithiu	um primary battery)		NP8P-BT1	-	-	-	-
		NP8P-BTS	Data backup for high-capacity battery box (NP8P-BT1 + s	storage box)		NP8P-BTS	-	-	-	-
		NP8B-BP	SX bus terminating plug (1 piece)			NP8B-BP	-	-	-	T-
		NP8B-ST	Base board mounting stud (DIN rail type (2 pieces))			NP8B-ST	-	-	-	-
		NP8V-CN	I/O, positioning control module connector (solder type)			NP8V-CN	-	-	-	-
		FTC120T	T link/ OPCN-1 connector			NH5V-TL1CC	-	-	-	-
		FTC120P	P/PE link connector			NH5V-PL1CC	-	-	-	-
		FRT120A100	T link / OPCN-1 terminating resistor			NH5V-TL1RT	-	-	-	-
		FRT220A75	P/PE link terminating resistor			NH5V-PL1RT	-	-	-	-
z	OPCN-1	NR1JX-1606DT	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable termina	al block		NR1JX-1606DT	0	0		Ť
NR1 type	01 014-1	NR1JY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable term			NR1JY-08R07DT	0	0		+
type		NR1JY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block			NR1JY-16T05DT	0	0		
"	DeviceNet	NR1JW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input	JIV.		NR1JW-16T65DT	0	0		+
		INTIOW-10103D1	24 V DC, 8-point r sink output, detachable terminal block	,		INTIOW-10103D1				
	DavisaNet	NR1DX-1606DT	24 V DC, 16-point in sink output, detachable terminal block			ND1DV 1606DT	0	0		
	Devicemen					NR1DX-1606DT	0	0		+
		NR1DY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable term			NR1DY-08R07DT	0	0		
	DeviceNet T-LINK SX bus		24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	CK		NR1DY-16T05DT	0	0		+
		NR1DW-16165D1	24 V DC, 8-point source input			NR1DW-16T65DT				
			24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block							-
	T-LINK	NR1TX-1606DT	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable termina			NR1TX-1606DT	0	0	0	(
		NR1TY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable term			NR1TY-08R07DT	0	0	0	•
		NR1TY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	ck		NR1TY-16T05DT	0	0	0	
		NR1TW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input			NR1TW-16T65DT	0	0	0	-
			24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	(
	SX bus	NR1SX-1606DT	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable termina	al block		NR1SX-1606DT	0	0		
		NR1SY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable term	ninal block		NR1SY-08R07DT	0	0		
		NR1SY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	ck		NR1SY-16T05DT	0	0		
		NR1SW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input			NR1SW-16T65DT	0	0		
			24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	(
	LONWORKS	NR1SF-HP4DT	Pulse train output, pulse train command: 250 kHz 4 axes	(2 points/1-axis)		NR1SF-HP4DT	0			Т
		NR1LX-1606DT	24 V DC, 16-point (including the 4 pulse input points), de	tachable terminal block		NR1LX-1606DT				Т
		NR1LY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable term	ninal block	Accessories:	NR1LY-08R07DT				
		NR1LW-11R80DT	Source input 24 V DC, 9 points (including the 4 pulse inp	ut points)	Neuron ID seal	NR1LW-11R80DT				Т
			Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 2 points, detachable term	ninal block	15 6001					
	Option	NR1XV-CB1	Common extension bar (9 pins)		'	NR1XV-CB1	-			Ť
z		NR2DX-3206DT	24 V DC, 32-point bi-directional input, detachable termina	al block		NR2DX-3206DT	0	0		Ŧ
NR2 type			24 V DC, 32-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block			NR2DY-32T05DT	0	0		\dagger
ype			Ry output 240 V AC / 120 V DC, 16-point, detachable terr			NR2DY-16R07DT	0	0		+
			24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input	Time Diook		NR2DW-32T65DT	0	0		\dagger
		THIEDW OLIGODI	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	ck		11112511 0210051				
	OPCN-1	ND2 IAY-08VMDDT	Multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 13 bits (voltage type), o			NR2JAX-08VMRDT	0			7
	OF CIN-1	NR2JAX-08IMRDT	Multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 13 bits (voltage type), of			NR2JAX-08IMRDT	0			
		NR2JAY-04VMRDT	Multi-range output 4 ch, resolution: 13 bits (culterit type), c			NR2JAY-04VMRDT	0			+
							0			+
		NR2JAY-04IMRDT	Multi-range output 4 ch, resolution: 13 bits (current type),			NR2JAY-04IMRDT				4
		NP3PS-SX1PCS32		Accessories:		NP3PS-SX1PCS32	0			
UΙ	board		Program memory capacity: 32 K steps	Driver CD, memory backup backu	•					4
		NP3PS-SX1PCS74	PCI-Bus-based SPH300 CPU Board	SX bus terminating plug (2 pi		NP3PS-SX1PCS7	0			
			Program memory capacity: 74K steps	CPU mode switching key, usa	ge nameplate seal					1
		NP3L-LL2PCS	PCI-bus-based LE-net loop 2 board	Accessories:		NP3L-LL2PCS			0	
erfa	ace board			Driver (CD version)						
		NP3L-FL3PCS	PCI-bus-based FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 board	Accessories:		NP3L-FL3PCS				
			(10/100 Mbps)	Driver (CD version), na	ame and use seal					
_								1	1	T
ver	Supply Unit	NP8S-LC1	100 to 200 V AC input, board-mounting type, supply of po	ower to FLT-ASFKA through a lo	ader cable	NP8S-LC1				┙

O Applicable - Not applicable

luct na	me	Model	Specifications and names	Ordering code	CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	
F120S-	Frame set	NP8REFSS-02	NP8REFSB-02 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-02 x 1 unit	NP8REFSS-02				+
F150S		NP8REFSS-04	NP8REFSB-04 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-04 x 1 unit	NP8REFSS-04				d
F250 F120H F80H		NP8REFSS-06						7
			NP8REFSB-06 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-06 x 1 unit	NP8REFSS-06				
	ODI Iti	NP8REFSS-08	NP8REFSB-08 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-08 x 1 unit	NP8REFSS-08				_
	board	NP8REFSF-02	Base unit for NP8REFSF-02 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	NP8REFSF-02				
	(SPH mounting	NP8REFSF-04	Base unit for NP8REFSF-04 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	NP8REFSF-04				
	board + base	NP8REFSF-06	Base unit for NP8REFSF-06 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	NP8REFSF-06				
	unit)	NP8REFSF-08	Base unit for NP8REFSF-08 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	NP8REFSF-08				
	Base unit	NP8REFSB-02	Attachable base: For FSB084H	NP8REFSB-02				Ī
		NP8REFSB-04	Attachable base: For FSB124H, FSB086H	NP8REFSB-04				П
		NP8REFSB-06	Attachable base: For FSB126H, FSB088H	NP8REFSB-06				-
		NP8REFSB-08		NP8REFSB-08				Ī
	Comunica		Attachable base: For FSB128H, FSB156S-2, FSB154S-4, FSB110H					_
	Conversion adapter	NP8REFSA-204	20-pole terminal block, for DC signals	NP8REFSA-204				_
	(Unit for mounting	NP8REFSA-202	20-pole terminal block, for AC signals	NP8REFSA-202				
	conversion	NP8REFSA-384	38-pole terminal block, for DC signals	NP8REFSA-384				
	adapter)	NP8REFSA-382	38-pole terminal block, for AC signals	NP8REFSA-382				
	Conversion	NP8REFSC-164X1	16 points, for DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-164X1				
(cable	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-164Y1				Ī
	(Cable length: 600 mm)		16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-164Y2				f
			For both input and output, for analog signals (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-162W1				Ī
								4
			For DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-324X1				
			For DC input (SPH side: Connector)	NP8REFSC-324X2				
		NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)	NP8REFSC-324Y1				_
		NP8REFSC-324W2	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)	NP8REFSC-324W2				
		NP8REFSC-164W1	16 points, for relay independent-output (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-164W1				
		NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points, for both input and output (SPH side: Connector)	NP8REFSC-324W1				Ī
			32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-322X1				_
			32 points, for AC output (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-322Y1				Ť
	Dana adamtan		32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-162X1				
-70	Base adapter	NP8RE70B-02	For NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-02				
		NP8RE70B-04	For NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-04				
		NP8RE70B-06	For NC1B06, NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-06				
		NP8RE70B-08	For NC1B8, NC1B06, NC1B04 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-08				
		NP8RE70B-10	For NC1B10, NC1B08, NC1B06 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-10				Γ
	Conversion	NP8RE70A-201	16 points, for DC input/output (Terminal cover included)	NP8RE70A-201				-
	adapter	NP8RE70A-202		NP8RE70A-202				i
			16 points, for AC input/output (Terminal cover included)					
		NP8RE70A-203	8 points, for relay independent-output (Terminal cover included)	NP8RE70A-203				
		NP8RE70A-204	2 points/ 4 points, for analog input (Terminal cover included)	NP8RE70A-204				
		NP8RE70A-205	2 points, for analog output (Terminal cover included)	NP8RE70A-205				
		NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output	NP8RE70A-401				
		NP8RE70A-402	64 points, for DC input/output	NP8RE70A-402				Ī
55	Base adapter	NP8RE55B-04	For NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE55B-04				
		NP8RE55B-06	For NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE55B-06				4
		NP8RE55B-08		NP8RE55B-08				
			For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)					4
	Comusarian	NP8RE55B-08L	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE55B-08L				
	Conversion adapter	NP8RE55A-181	16 points, for DC input and relay output (8 points x 2 common)	NP8RE55A-181				
	2000101	NP8RE55A-182	16 points, for DC output	NP8RE55A-182				_
		NP8RE55A-183	8 points, for relay independent-output	NP8RE55A-183				
		NP8RE55A-184	8 points, for AC input	NP8RE55A-184				_
		NP8RE55A-185	8 points, for SSR output	NP8RE55A-185				
		NP8RE55A-186	4 points, for analog input	NP8RE55A-186				_
		NP8RE55A-187	2 points, for analog voltage output	NP8RE55A-187				Ī
		NP8RE55A-188	2 points, for analog current output	NP8RE55A-188				
		NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output	NP8RE70A-401				
	 	NP8RE55A-402	32 points, for DC input/output	NP8RE55A-402				
IJ	Base adapter	NP8RENJB-03	For NJ-BP3-Z400 (NJ-BP3), NJ-BE3-Z400(NJ-BE3) (Mounting screws included)	NP8RENJB-03				
		NP8RENJB-05	For NJ-BP5-Z400 (NJ-BP5), NJ-BT5-Z400 (NJ-BT5), NJ-BE5-Z400 (NJ-BE5) (Mounting screws included)	NP8RENJB-05			L	_ '
		NP8RENJB-08	For NJ-BP8-Z400 (NJ-BP8), NJ-BT8-Z400 (NJ-BT8), NJ-BE8-Z400 (NJ-BE8) (Mounting screws included)	NP8RENJB-08				Ī
		NP8RENJB-08L	For NJ-BP8-Z400 (NJ-BP8), NJ-BT8-Z400 (NJ-BT8), NJ-BE8-Z400 (NJ-BE8) (Mounting screws included)	NP8RENJB-08L				f
	Conversion	NP8RENJA-181	16 points, for DC input and relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)					
	adapter							4
		NP8RENJA-182	16 points, for DC output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	NP8RENJA-182				
		NP8RENJA-183	8 points, for relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)					
		NP8RENJA-184	For multi-range analog input (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	NP8RENJA-184	1	1		
		NFORLINGA-104						-

Microsoft, MS-DOS, Windows, Windows NT, Word, Excel, Visual Basic, Visual C++ are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries. Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel

LON and LONWORKS are trademarks of Echelon Corporation in the USA and other countries.

And other company names and product names in this catalog are trademarks or registered trademarks of each of the respective companies.

■Product warranty

Dear Customers of Fuji Electric Controller,

Important Information about Orders

The warranty of this product is as follows unless the special instructions state otherwise in the quote, contract, catalogue, or specifications at the time of quote or order.

The purpose or area of use may be limited, and a routine checkup may be required depending on the product. Please contact the distributor from which you purchased the product from, or Fuji Electric for further information.

Please conduct prompt incoming inspection of the product upon purchase or delivery. Also, please give enough consideration to management and maintenance of the product prior to accepting the product.

1. Period and coverage of the warranty

1-1 Period

- (1) The period of the warranty is effective until the earliest of either 1 year from the date of purchase or, 18 months from the date of manufacture printed on the plate.
- (2) The above period may not be applicable in case the particular environment, conditions or frequency of use affects the lifetime of the product.
- (3) The warranty for the parts repaired by Fuji Electric service department is effective for 6 months from the date of repair.

1-2 Coverage

- (1) If malfunction occurs in the period of warranty due to Fuji Electric's responsibility the malfunctioning parts are exchanged or repaired for free at the point of purchase or delivery. However, the warranty does not apply to the following cases.
 - 1) The malfunction occurs due to inappropriate conditions, environment, handling or usage that is not instructed in a catalogue, instruction book or user's manual.
 - 2) The malfunction is caused by the factors that do not originate in the purchased or delivered product.
 - 3) The malfunction is caused by other devices or software design that does not originate in Fuji Electric products.
 - 4) The malfunction occurs due to an alteration or repair that is not performed by Fuji Electric.
 - 5) The malfunction occurs because the expendable parts listed in an instruction book or catalogue were not maintained nor exchanged in an appropriate manner.
 - 6) The malfunction occurs due to factors that were not foreseeable by the practical application of science and technology at the time of purchase or delivery.
 - 7) The malfunction occurs because the product is used for an unintended purpose.
- 8) The malfunction occurs due to a disaster or natural disaster that Fuji Electric is not responsible for.
- (2) The warranty is only applicable to the single purchased delivered product.
- (3) The warranty covers only the area stated in above (1). Any damage induced by the malfunction of the purchased or delivered product, including the damage or loss to a device or machine and passive damages, is not covered by the warranty.

1-3 Malfunction diagnosis

Malfunction is to be diagnosed temporarily by the purchaser. This diagnosis can be conducted by Fuji Electric or its delegated service provider with due charge upon the request from the purchaser. The charge is to be paid by the purchaser at the rate stipulated in the rate schedule of Fuji Electric.

2. Liability for opportunity loss

Regardless of the time period of the occurrence, Fuji Electric is not liable for the damage caused by the factors Fuji Electric is not responsible for, opportunity loss of the purchaser caused by malfunction of Fuji Electric product, passive damages, damage caused due to special situations regardless of whether it was foreseeable or not, and secondary damage, accident compensation, damage to products that were not manufactured by Fuji Electric, and compensation towards other operations.

3. Period for repair and provision of spare parts after the production is discontinued (maintenance period)

The discontinued models (products) can be repaired for 7 years from the date of discontinuation. Also, most spare parts used for repair are provided for 7 years from the date of discontinuation. However, some electric parts may not be obtained due to their short life cycle. In this case, repair or provision of the parts may be difficult in the above period. Please contact Fuji Electric or its service providers for further information.

4. Delivered term

Standard products that do not entail application setting or adjustment are regarded as received by the purchaser upon delivery. Fuji Electric is not responsible for local adjustments and test runs.

5. Service

The price of the delivered or purchased products does not include the service fee for the technician. Please contact Fuji Electric or its service providers for further information.

6. Scope of application

Above contents shall be assumed to apply to transactions and use of the country where you purchased the products. Consult the local supplier or Fuji Electric for the detail separately.

▲ Safety Considerations

- For safe operation, before using the product read the instruction manual or user manual that comes with the
 product carefully or consult the Fuji sales representative from which you purchased the product.
- Products introduced in this catalogue have not been designed or manufactured for such applications in a system
 or equipment that will affect human bodies or lives.
- Customers, who want to use the products introduced in this catalogue for special systems or devices such as for atomic-energy control, aerospace use, medical use, passenger vehicle, and traffic control, are requested to consult the Fuji sales division.
- Customers are requested to prepare safety measures when they apply the products introduced in this catalogue
 to such systems or facilities that will affect human lives or cause severe damage to property if the products
 become faulty.
- For safe operation, wiring should be conducted only by qualified engineers who have sufficient technical knowledge about electrical work or wiring.
- Appearance and specifications are subject to change without prior notice for the purpose of product improvement.

Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.

Gate City Ohsaki, East Tower, 11-2, Osaki 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-0032, Japan

Phone: +81-3-5435-7057 Fax: +81-3-5435-7420

URL: http://www.fujielectric.com/